

# Sheringham Shoal and Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension Projects

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note (Revision C) (Tracked)

**Revision C**Deadline 5

June 2023

Document Reference: 13.3.1









Apportioning Regulations and Habitats

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Title:					
Sheringham Shoal and Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension Projects Examination submission Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note (Revision C) (Tracked)					Note
PINS document r	•				
Document no.: C2	Document no.: C282-RH-Z-GA-00227				
Revision: C					
Date:	Classification				
June 2023	Final				
Prepared by:					
Royal Haskoning	gDHV				
Approved by:		Date:			
Sarah Chandler,	Equinor	June 2023			

Page 2 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

## **Table of Contents**

1	Revision C Updates at Deadline 5	9
2	Revision B Updates at Deadline 2	9
3	Introduction	9
3.1	Consultation on this Document	10
4	Methods	25
4.1	Apportioning	25
4.2	Background Populations for Habitats Regulations Assessment	25
5	Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull	26
5.1	Apportioning	26
5.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	28
6	FFC SPA Gannet	29
6.1	Apportioning	29
6.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	30
7	FFC SPA Guillemot	44
7.1	Apportioning	44
8	FFC SPA Kittiwake	60
8.1	Apportioning	60
8.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	60
9	FFC SPA Razorbill	67
9.1	Apportioning	67
9.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	68
10	FFC SPA Puffin	82
10.1	Apportioning	82
10.2	Predicted Impacts	83
11	FFC SPA Seabird Assemblage	85
11.1	Qualifying feature	85
11.2	Assessment of Effect on Integrity (Alone and In-Combination)	87
12	GW SPA Red-throated Diver	90
12.1	Methods	90
12.2	Results	93
13	GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich Tern	100
13.1	Apportioning	100
13.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	101
14	GW SPA Little gull	106
14.1	Apportioning	106
14.2	Revised Predicted Impacts	106
Appen	dix 1: SEP and DEP Updated CRM Outputs by Month	108
	re Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull	
	PA Gannet	
FFC SI	PA Kittiwake	109



Rev. BC

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

NNC SPA Sandwich tern (model-based density estimates)......110 Appendix 2: SEP and DEP Updated Operational Phase Displacement Matrices ......115 FFC SPA Gannet, SEP.......116 FFC SPA Gannet, SEP and DEP......117 FFC SPA Puffin, SEP and DEP......120 FFC SPA Razorbill, DEP .......121 FFC SPA Razorbill, SEP and DEP......124 Appendix 3: Area calculations used for red-throated diver displacement assessment (updated for **Table of Tables** Table 3-2: Natural England consultation summary (Based on Rev B Note [REP2-036] at Deadline 3, received Table 5-1: Lesser black backed gull colonies used to inform breeding season apportioning estimation for Alde-Table 5-2: Estimated Annual Collision Risk for Breeding Adult Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP Combined, along with Associated Increases in Adult Mortality Within the Table 6-1: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at Table 6-2: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at Table 6-3: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at Table 6-4: Estimated annual collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA gannet at SEP, DEP, and SEP and Table 6-5: Estimated annual combined operational phase displacement and collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA gannet at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within the Table 6-6: Seasonal and annual population estimates of all gannets at SEP, DEP and other OWFs included in Table 6-7: In-Combination displacement matrix for gannet from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, 



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Table 6-8: Estimated Collision Mortality at UK North Sea OWFs for Gannet by Season, Including thos  Apportioned to FFC SPA Breeding Adult Population
Table 6-9: Predicted in-combination annual collision and displacement mortality for breeding adult gannet of
the FFC SPA under different displacement scenarios
displacement effects resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects
Table 7-1: Seasonal and Annual Population Estimates of Breeding Adult Guillemots at SEP, DEP and Othe
OWFs Included in the In-Combination Assessment, Apportioned to FFC SPA
Table 7-2: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea
with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (HP4 Applicant' approach)
Table 7-3: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (HP4 Natura Final and Control of the Con
England 'standard approach')50 Table 7-4: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea
with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (HP4 Natura England 'bespoke approach')
Table 7-5: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA Breeding Guillemot Population in Relation to the Predicte
Displacement Effects Resulting from SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects. The potential mortalities and PVA outputs are presented for each of the three different in-combination totals according to the
approach used to estimate displacement effects for HP4
Table 8-1: Estimated annual collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA kittiwake at SEP, DEP, and SEP and SEP, along with associated increases in mortality within the population
Table 8-2: Estimated Collision Mortality at UK North Sea OWFs for Kittiwake by Season, Including thos  Apportioned to FFC SPA Breeding Adult Population
Table 8-3: PVA outputs for the FFC SPA kittiwake population in relation to the predicted collision mortalit resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects.
Table 9-1: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills a DEP
Table 9-2: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills a SEP6
Table 9-3: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills a         SEP and DEP
Гable 9-4: Seasonal and Annual Population Estimates of Breeding Adult Razorbills at SEP, DEP and Othe
OWFs Included in the In-Combination Assessment, Apportioned to FFC SPA7
Table 9-5: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (HP4 Applicant' approach)
Table 9-6: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea
with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (HP4 Natura
England 'standard approach')70
Table 9-7: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (HP4 Natura
England 'bespoke approach')
Table 9-8: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA Breeding Razorbill Population in Relation to the Predicte Displacement Effects Resulting from SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects. The potential mortalities and PVA outputs are presented for each of the three different in-combination totals according to the
approach used to estimate displacement effects for HP4



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Table 10-1: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins ( DEP8
Table 10-2: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins a SEP
Table 10-3: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins a SEP and DEP
Table 12-1: Displacement gradient for red-throated diver (Appendix B of Natural England Releval Representation [RR-063]) (greyed-out values are not required for the project alone assessment)
Table 12-3: Effective Area Over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA duto SEP buffer zones
Table 12-4: Effective area over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA duto SEP buffer zones, excluding zone outside of MCA for red-throated diver within the SPA
9 Table 12-6: Effective area over which red-throated diver displacement could occur within the GW SPA due texisting OWFs and SEP buffer zones
Table 13-1: Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SE and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using model-base density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input
Table 13-2 Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SE and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using model-base density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018) as a model input
and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using design-base density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input
Table 13-5: In-combination collision risk for breeding adult Sandwich terns of the GW SPA and NNC SPA using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input 10 Table 13-6: In-combination collision risk for breeding adult Sandwich terns of the GW SPA and NNC SPA using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input 10 Table 14-1: Predicted annual collision mortality for little gull at SEP and DEP relevant background population with corresponding increases to baseline mortality of the population
Table 14-2: In-Combination Collision Risk for Little Gull Passing Through the Greater Wash Area of Search using Consented OWF Parameters
Table of Figures
Figure 1: Overlap of SEP 10km buffer, GW SPA and area outside red-throated diver MCA Figure 2: Overlap of SEP 10km buffer not impacted by existing OWFs



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

## **Glossary of Acronyms**

AEol	Adverse Effect on Integrity
BDMPS	Biologically defined minimum population scale
CI	Confidence Interval
CIA	Cumulative Impact Assessment
CGR	Counterfactuals of Annual Population Growth Rate and Population Size
CPS	Counterfactuals of Annual Population Size
DAS	Discretionary Advice Service
DCO	Development Consent Order
DEL	Dudgeon Extension Limited
DEP	Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project
DOW	Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm
EC	European Commission
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
ES	Environmental Statement
FFC	Flamborough and Filey Coast
GW	Greater Wash
HP4	Hornsea Project Four
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment
JNCC	Joint Nature Conservation Committee
LCI	Lower Confidence Interval
NNC	North Norfolk Coast
OWF	Offshore Wind Farm
RB	Race Bank
RIAA	Report to Inform Appropriate Assessment
SEL	Scira Extension Limited
SEP	Sheringham Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project
SOW	Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm
SPA	Special Protection Area
UCI	Upper Confidence Interval



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

## **Glossary of Terms**

Biologically defined minimum population scale (BDMPS)	The estimated population size of a species within a defined biogeographic area during a biologically relevant season, as defined by Furness (2015).
Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project (DEP)	The Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension onshore and offshore sites including all onshore and offshore infrastructure.
Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project (SEP)	The Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm Extension onshore and offshore sites including all onshore and offshore infrastructure.
The Applicant	Equinor New Energy Limited. As the owners of SEP and DEP, Scira Extension Limited (SEL) and Dudgeon Extension Limited (DEL) are the named undertakers that have the benefit of the DCO. References in this document to obligations on, or commitments by, 'the Applicant' are given on behalf of SEL and DEL as the undertakers of SEP and DEP.

Page 8 of 129
ion: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

## 1 Revision C Updates at Deadline 5

1. This document has been updated at Deadline 5 to address Natural England comments to Revision B, as set out in Table 3-2. The changes include the presentation of updated in-combination displacement mortality and Population Viability Analysis (PVA) values for guillemot (Section 7.1.1) and razorbill (Section 9.2.2) from Flamborough and Filey Coast (FFC) Special Protection Area (SPA), to reflect the most recent submissions by Hornsea Project Four (HP4) (Ørsted, 2023). For each of these two SPA populations there are now three different scenarios for the level of in-combination mortality (according to assumptions for the estimation of displacement effects at HP4 – see Section 7.1.1 and Section 9.2.2) and due to the large number of PVA scenarios that this resulted in, the number of simulations for each was reduced from 5000 (as undertaken in the RIAA [APP-059]) to 1000. In addition, a number of clarifications regarding the assessment of effects on red-throated diver from Greater Wash (GW) SPA are included in Section 12.

## **42** Revision B Updates at Deadline 2

- This document has beenwas updated at Deadline 2 to include an updated Greater Wash GW SPA red-throated diver construction phase displacement / barrier effects assessment (Section 12.2.1).
- 2.3. In addition, the in-combination assessment for Sandwich tern hwas been updated to include an additional scenario (Scenario F consented Offshore Wind Farm (OWF) designs, except for Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm (DOW), which is assumed as-built and legally secured through a mechanism within the Draft DCO (Revision DH) [document reference 3.1] (Section 13.2.2). The in-combination assessment has also been updated to correct an error in Table 13-5, which included incorrect values for existing OWFs.

#### 23 Introduction

- 3.4. This document presents an update to the information used to produce the Report to Inform Appropriate Assessment (RIAA) [APP-059] submitted as part of the assessment of the Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project (SEP) and Dudgeon Offshore Wind Farm Extension Project (DEP) on offshore ornithology receptors.
- 4.5. This has been undertaken at the request of Natural England, who in a Discretionary Advice Service (DAS) letter dated 16/09/2022 and subsequently in Appendix B of their Relevant Representation [RR-063], indicated that potential impacts should be re-estimated for the following populations:
  - Alde-Ore Estuary Special Protection Area (SPA) lesser black-backed gull (collision)
  - Flamborough and Filey Coast (FFC)FFC SPA gannet (operational phase displacement and collision)



- FFC SPA guillemot (operational phase displacement)
- FFC SPA kittiwake (collision)
- FFC SPA puffin (operational phase displacement)
- FFC SPA razorbill (operational phase displacement)
- Greater Wash (GW)GW SPA red-throated diver (construction phase displacement / barrier effects and operational phase displacement)

Rev. BC

- GW SPA Sandwich tern (collision)
- North Norfolk Coast (NNC) SPA Sandwich tern (collision)
- GW SPA little gull (collision)
- 5.6. In addition to these updates, an error in the processing of razorbill data for the FFC SPA was identified in the original assessment. This resulted in the mean peak counts for the breeding season and autumn migration season being mistakenly reversed during the production of displacement matrices. This has no effect on the overall annual mortality estimates that are used to make conclusions in Environmental Statement (ES) Chapter 11 Offshore Ornithology [APP-097]. The updated assessment presented here with respect to Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) incorporates the correction of this error.
- 6.7. In response to the re-estimation of impacts set out above, Population Viability Analysis (PVA) has been updated where required. Revised PVA results have been presented for gannet, guillemot, kittiwake and razorbill in respect of FFC SPA.
- This document also provides an assessment of the potential effects of SEP and DEP on the seabird assemblage feature of FFC SPA. This is in accordance with Natural England's Relevant Representation [RR-063], and, as advised during Natural England consultation, follows the approach recommended in Natural England's advice to the Hornsea Project Four (HP4) offshore windfarm (OWF), set out in its End of Examination Position Statement (Natural England, 2022).

## **2.1**3.1 Consultation on this Document

8.9. Natural England was consulted on a draft of this technical note in December 2022.
Table 3-1 provides a summary of comments received from Natural England in February 2023, and how these have been addressed in this version of the note.
Natural England provided further comments on Rev B of this document [REP2-036] at Deadline 3 [REP3-143]. These comments and responses are provided in Table 3-2.

Page 10 of 129

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 3<sub>-</sub>13<del>-1</del>: Natural England consultation summary (Based on draft Note, received February 2023)

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	Paragraph	Natural England comment	Applicant response
1	2.2	Table 2-1 Note 1	This reference is: Natural England, 2022. Natural England interim advice on updated Collision Risk Modelling parameters (July 2022).	Error corrected, <b>Table 4-1</b> now references JNCC (2022).
			Please clarify where these population sizes are obtained from.	
2	3.1	6. bullet point 2	There has been further tracking work of Lesser Black Backed Gull at Alde-Ore SPA carried out by Galloper OWF as part of their post consent monitoring. This more recent work supports these conclusions and Natural England recommend the inclusion of this additional evidence source. The relevant report is attached to this advice note.	Noted. Additional text added as bullet 3 of Paragraph 13 to reference this study.
3	3.1	6. bullet point 3	The list of breeding locations excludes a number of larger colonies such as Great Yarmouth and Lowestoft which would be within 80km of SEP and DEP.	This information has been rechecked. The colonies at Great Yarmouth are addressed in this list – Berney Marshes is included, but Breydon Water is not listed as there is a zero count for this colony (based on most recent counts from JNCC (2022)). Lowestoft is beyond 80km from both SEP and DEP. A full list of included colonies is now provided in Table 5-1.
4	3.1	8.	Please could the data used to inform the estimate of 11.3% and 13.4% be provided: the colonies included, populations sizes and distance from both SEP and DEP. As an example a similar exercise was carried out by Boreas OWF and is presented in table 7.3 in EN010087- 001420-Offshore Ornithology Assessment Update.pdf (planninginspectorate.gov.uk).	A full list of included colonies is now provided in <b>Table 5</b> -1, as requested.  Natural England's response regarding use of this apportioning approach is noted and welcomed. The limitations to this approach have been added to <b>Paragraph 15</b> and referenced in the updated assessment conclusion in <b>Paragraph 18</b> . It should be noted that the assessment concludes that there would be no

Page 11 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	Paragraph	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			Furthermore, while we welcome the use of this apportioning approach, we acknowledge that for projects that are distant from the focal colony (such as SEP and DEP) the method can result in a precautionary output. This is due to a lack of data to adequately parameterise realistic decay curves defining the relationship between colony and foraging distance. This tends to over-estimate the number of birds likely to be present at the further extent of the foraging ranges.	adverse effect on integrity (AEoI) in respect of Lesser Black Backed Gull at Alde-Ore SPA.
5	3.2	Table 3-1	Predicted collision rates for Lesser Black Backed Gull (LBBG) of SEP and DEP combined scenario – Natural England observes that when considering the East Anglia One North OWF, the Secretary of State sought compensatory measures when considering a predicted impact of 0.3 adult LBBG collisions per annum for the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA. The circumstances were different to those of SEP and DEP, because at the time EA2, Norfolk Vanguard and Norfolk Boreas were under consideration for incombination impacts, the combined contribution of which to the in-combination total was 6.6 adult LBBGs. Nevertheless, it may be prudent to reappraise the apportioning approach taken, to ensure that it has not over-estimated the likely degree of connectivity and therefore the predicted impact.	Noted – see above response. The conclusion of the assessment in respect of Lesser Black Backed Gull at Alde-Ore Estuary SPA, set out in Section 5.2.2, is that there would be no AEoI for SEP and DEP, and that there would be no measurable contribution to in-combination effects.

 Page 12 of 129

 Classification: Open
 Status: Final



**Section of draft Paragraph Natural England comment Applicant response** document Please reference where the breeding adult 6 3.2 Table 3-1 Reference (JNCC 2022) now added (now Table 5-2) Note 1 background population figure for the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA comes from. 5.1 17. Natural England agrees with the conclusion that Noted. The guillemot assessment in Section 7 reflects this there is no connectivity between breeding adult assumption. guillemot population of the FFCFFC SPA and the Projects. Therefore no update to the assessment for the qualifying feature is required. Natural England apologies for this error. 8.1 32. Natural England accepts the approach adopted 8 Noted.

Rev. BC

Doc. No. C282-RH-7-GA-00227

## Table 3-23-2: Natural England consultation summary (Based on Rev B Note [REP2-036] at Deadline 3, received May 2023)

in para.32 in this instance, due to the SEP and DEP projects being at the further extent of the

foraging range.

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
1	4. Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser black-backed gull	14	Natural England agrees that the apportioning approach is likely to lead to overestimation of apportioning for projects at the further reaches of a species foraging range.	The Applicant welcomes this position.
2	4. Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser black- backed gull	18	Natural England agrees with this conclusion, no AEOI for LBBG at Alde Ore SPA alone and no measurable contribution to incombination.	The Applicant welcomes this position.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
3	5. FFC SPA Gannet	<u>24</u>	Natural England welcomes the inclusion of Rampion 2 data and updating of HP4 data for the in-combination displacement assessment.	Noted.
4	5. FFC SPA Gannet	27	Natural England welcomes the inclusion of Rampion 2 data and updating of HP4 data in the in-combination collision risk assessment.  However, we note that Natural England raised a query with the Applicant regarding the correction of the avoidance rate (AR) (from 98.9 to 99.2) when commenting on the draft Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) updates (EIA context)  Technical note, which was subsequently submitted into examination by the Applicant at Deadline 1 [REP1-056]. We cannot place confidence in the updated in-combination totals until this query is addressed (anticipated to be through the submission of the revised CRM report at Deadline 3).	The Applicant has presented updated cumulative collision risk estimates in the Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note (Revision B) [REP3-089] submitted at Deadline 3. This includes additional information to clarify the ARs used for existing projects, as requested by Natural England.
<u>5</u>	5. FFC SPA Gannet	<u>29</u>	Combined displacement and collision – please note point 4 above relates equally to these combined totals.	See response to ID 4.
<u>6</u>	6. FFC SPA Guillemot	<u>37</u>	Natural England recognises that, in the case of HP4, there have been many iterations and variations of impact estimates produced for Guillemot and Razorbill, and that the revision of estimates has continued beyond the conclusion of the HP4 examination. Natural England recommends that the Applicant refers to the HP4 submission - 'Applicant's Response to RFI dated 16 December'	Section 7 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.

Page 14 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
7	6. FFC SPA Guillemot	38	(Ørsted, 2023) as this provides a summary of impact estimates for all key FFC species. In the case of guillemot (and razorbill) there are three variations in approach presented ('the applicants', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke'), however Natural England does not support 'the Applicants' approach, as it does not follow SNCB advised methodology in relation to apportioning and displacement. When forming our position Natural England will only refer to the 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' estimates presented. We request that the guillemot estimates are updated, presenting the 'NE standard and NE bespoke' approaches (as per Table 14 and 17 in the case of guillemot in the referenced submission).  As noted above (point 6), the in-combination figures are based on the HP4 Applicant's standard approach for HP4, but there are two other variations - 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke'.  Natural England request that only the 'NE' approaches are presented, and figures obtained from the HP4 submission linked above (Tables 14 and 17). We note that the 'NE bespoke' approach to HP4 will result in double the incombination impact; however, the % contribution from SADEP is halved as a result, to approximately 1% of the in-combination total.	Section 7 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.

Page 15 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
8	6. FFC SPA Guillemot	Table 6.1	Natural England agrees the in-combination figures up to Norfolk Vanguard (tier 3) for EIA. The HP4 figures are 'the Applicants' approach, but they differ from those presented in HP4's recent submission (EN010098-002234-G9.2 Applicants Response to RFI dated 16 December.pdf (planninginspectorate.gov.uk). As noted above, we request that estimates derived from the NE standard and bespoke approaches are presented (as per Point 6 above).	Section 7 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.
9	6. FFC SPA Guillemot	41	We note that Natural England's approach to apportioning and displacement of guillemot at HP4 result in upper impact ranges above that presented in the RIAA.	Section 7 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.
10	6. FFC SPA Guillemot	Table 6-3	Natural England notes the table does not encompass the full range of impact, when taking into account Natural England's approach to HP4 - the maximum predicted impact is over 4000, whereas the highest impact presented (in the RIAA) is 3079.	Section 7 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.
11	7. FFC SPA Kittiwake	7.2.2	Natural England welcomes the inclusion of Rampion 2 data and updating of HP4 data in the in-combination collision risk assessment.  However, we note that Natural England raised a query regarding the correction of the (AR (from 98.9 to 99.2) when commenting on the CRM updates (EIA context) Technical note to the Applicant which was subsequently submitted into examination by the Applicant at Deadline 1 [REP1-056]. We cannot place confidence in the	The Applicant has presented updated cumulative collision risk estimates in the Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note (Revision B) [REP3-089] submitted at Deadline 3. This includes additional information to clarify the ARs used for existing projects, as requested by Natural England.

Page 16 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			updated in-combination totals until this query is addressed (at submission of CRM revised report at Deadline 3).	
12	7. FFC SPA Kittiwake	Table 7-2	We note there is no description provided of whether these numbers have been corrected for ARs (from 98.9 to 99.2), though it would seem they have. It is crucial that a clear audit trail of how in-combination figures are calculated and where they are obtained from is presented. (See Point 11).	The Applicant has presented updated cumulative collision risk estimates in the Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note (Revision B) [REP3-089] submitted at Deadline 3. This includes additional information to clarify the ARs used for existing projects, as requested by Natural England.
13	7. FFC SPA Kittiwake	50	In-combination totals are reduced from the RIAA without an explanation for the change.	The Applicant has presented updated cumulative collision risk estimates in the Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note (Revision B) [REP3-089] submitted at Deadline 3. This includes additional information to clarify the ARs used for existing projects, as requested by Natural England. This has been clarified in Section 8.2.2, which confirms that the totals are reduced due to the increased avoidance rate applied for the updated figures.
14	8. FFC SPA Razorbill	<u>63</u>	The above comments apply equally to the relevant Razorbill sections.	Section 9 has been updated to include 'Applicant's', 'NE standard' and 'NE bespoke' values from HP4.
<u>15</u>	9. FFC SPA Puffin	67 to 69	NE welcome the acknowledgement of potential connectivity between breeding puffin at FFC SPA and the development sites and acknowledge that both projects are at the further reaches of the mean maximum foraging range.  Natural England acknowledge that there is no clear method to quantify what proportion of birds present at the project sites are likely to be breeding adults originating from FFC SPA.	The Applicant welcomes that Natural England agree with the Applicant's conclusions that there would be no measurable contribution to an in-combination assessment of puffin mortality due to displacement from SEP and DEP.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			However, we do not follow the logic behind working out what proportion of immatures present in the non-breeding season (31,984) are breeding adults from FFC SPA, and then using this as an apportioning figure in the breeding season.  The worse-case scenario is to assume 100% of birds in the breeding season are FFC adults. which would lead to a displacement impact of 0.1-2.38 for SEP and DEP together. However Natural England agrees it is unlikely that 100% of birds are breeding adults, and while we do not necessarily support the Applicant's approach/level of apportioning, we do agree with the conclusion that there would be no measurable contribution to an in-combination assessment of puffin mortality due to displacement from SEP and DEP.	
<u>16</u>	10. FFC SPA assemblage	Section 10	Note comments relating to individual species impact above (see point 15), in particular gannet, guillemot and razorbill.	See corresponding comments for individual species.
<u>17</u>	11. GW SPA RTD	91	A) We recognise that parts of the Greater Wash SPA fall outside the area identified by Maximum Curvature Analysis (MCA) as being the most suitable parts of the SPA for RTD. MCA was used to identifying the areas important to each relevant species, a composite of which was then used to determine the boundary of the SPA. However, whilst it is reasonable to say that these areas are less important to RTD than	A) Noted  B) Clarification regarding the need for vessels to transit to and from the export cable laying site during installation is provided in Section 12.2.1.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			other parts of the site, we do not consider that the area should be entirely excluded from estimates of the displacement area for this species. We highlight that RTD were recorded in this area during the classification surveys, and furthermore, that recent digital aerial surveys of the GW SPA conducted in October 2022 show the presence of RTD in this area. outside the RTD MCA. Therefore, Natural England's assessment of potential impacts does include some consideration of the area that falls beyond the MCA line, albeit with the caveats noted above. It is therefore helpful that the Applicant has provided displacement area/SPA % values including as well as excluding this area.	
			B) Natural England note that potential impacts from construction vessels transiting to and from the cable corridors have not been considered within the assessment, presumably due to the fact that the construction port(s) will not be confirmed until nearer the start of construction. However, Natural England consider that due to the fact that use of a port adjacent to either the Greater Wash SPA or Outer Thames is plausible, some further consideration of the possible impacts from construction vessels transiting to and from the ECC should be undertaken.	
<u>18</u>	11. GW SPA RTD	Figures 1 & 2	The legends for Figures 1 and 2 incorrectly show the boundary of the RTD MCA and the	The legends for Figure 1 and Figure 2 have been updated.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			area where SEP's buffer zone overlaps the RTD MCA.	
<u>19</u>	11. GW SPA RTD	93	The reference population used for the assessment is 1,511 individuals. However, this figure is the population estimate for the pSPA prior to the amendment of the area covered by the SPA. The population estimate within the citation for the GW SPA is 1,407 individuals.	Values in Section 12 have been updated to reflect a GW SPA population of 1,407.
20	11. GW SPA RTD	94	Natural England notes that the in-combination assessment for the GW SPA does not include any attempt to quantify the level of displacement due to vessel activity associated with existing OWFs, both in terms of the construction phase and vessels associated with ongoing operations and maintenance (O&M). In the RIAA, the Applicant argues that 'since the transit routes used by operation and maintenance vessels associated with other OWFs are unknown, it is not possible to quantitatively assess the potential in-combination impact of operational vessels on Greater Wash SPA red-throated diver'. Natural England believes that there is additional data available on the impacts resulting from vessel activity associated with relevant existing OWFs, both in terms of mortality and the area subject to displacement, which would enable the applicant to undertake a more quantitative assessment for the Greater Wash SPA and would be happy to discuss this further.	Noted. The Applicant is intending to discuss this matter with Natural England at a meeting on 26 June 2023 and if possible will address Natural England's comments in a further update to the Apportioning and HRA Updates Technical Note (Revision B) [REP2-036] at Deadline 7.



Rev. BC

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
21	11. GW SPA RTD	96-97	NE welcomes the consideration of the reduction in available habitat as a result of cable installation vessels to the assessment. However, we feel there is not enough information provided to determine whether the Applicant's suggested worst-case scenario (concurrent construction of the SADEP export cables) can be considered as such.	Paragraph 106 states, 'Assuming that levels of activity are equal across the length of the cables, the total duration of activity affecting the SPA (assuming a worst case of 110 days, where SEP and DEP cables were installed separately) would be approximately 25 days.' In other words, the Applicant has assumed that the sequential (and not concurrent) approach represents the worst-case scenario in respect of red-throated diver. This is because the total duration of work is longer for the sequential scenario and that the displacement effect at any one location would be short-term, i.e. birds would return to affected area soon (within a few hours) after vessel departure.
22	11. GW SPA RTD	99	As recognised by the Applicant in the RIAA, excluding areas that overlap existing OWFs from the calculations of area over which displacement could occur as a result of SEP alone does not account for the potential increase in the magnitude of impact in these areas if SEP is closer than the existing OWFs, and therefore this is likely to be an underestimate. Furthermore, even if SEP is further away, it is plausible that it could exert an additional displacement effect. Therefore, Natural England consider that the real project alone impact will lie somewhere within the range of 0.41% - 1.77% for the percentage of the total area of the SPA subject to displacement (and 0.12% - 0.56% for the 'effective area of displacement') based on the SEP buffer zones as presented in tables 11-3 and 11-4.	The Applicant has updated values in Table 12-3 and Table 12-4 to account for buffer overlap areas where the effect of SEP would be greater than from existing OWFs. This has slightly increased the effective area of displacement from 0.16% to 0.22% (where all of the SPA boundary is included) and 0.12% to 0.17% (where the area outside of the red-throated diver MCA is excluded).  The Applicant maintains that it is reasonable to exclude areas already impacted by OWFs from the effective area of displacement. If this were not the case, (and that Natural England's assertion that SEP could exert an additional displacement effect, even when it is more distant from a given point than existing OWFs was correct) then this would suggest that the shape and/or size of a windfarm array would result in a different level of effect at a given distance from the array boundary. The Applicant is not aware of any evidence for such a difference, and Natural England's recommended approach for calculating displacement effect does not take this into account.

Page 21 of 129 Classification: Open Status: Final

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
23	11. GW SPA RTD		NE have some concerns over the validity of the method used to calculate the 'effective area' of displacement by scaling the area of effect proportionally according to the corresponding rate of displacement. This is because the proportion of the population that is displaced is not analogous to the area that birds are subject to displacement from. The logical supposition, if the area of effective displacement is say 55%, is that all of the divers remaining are using 45% of the area. However, this is not how displacement of Red throated diver is likely to operate, as the birds that are not displaced from a given area could well utilise it all. So, the area of effective displacement is always 100% for the birds that are displaced and could be 0% for the birds that are not displaced. In this case there seems no logical way to proportionally reduce the effective habitat loss. However, we do recognise the potential value in trying to account for the gradient of effect in spatial terms but in light of the relevant conservation  objectives, consider that an area subject to any displacement effect is to some extent compromised in its ability to support red-throated diver across the whole of that area.  We therefore welcome the presentation of figures for all approaches to calculating the area	Noted. The Applicant maintains that it is reasonable to use the displacement gradient as a proxy to understand the 'effective area' of displacement. If this approach is not applied (or in the absence of an alternative approach proposed by Natural England), this suggests that the effect is the same, irrespective of the distance from the wind farm. This is not logical and will result in an unrealistic and wholly over-precautionary outcome. However, as Natural England notes, the presented information includes both the total area and effective area calculations.

Page 22 of 129
Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			over which red-throated divers are subjected to displacement.	
24	11. GW SPA RTD	101	Natural England considers that, depending on the approach taken to calculating the area impacted, somewhere in the range of 20.63% to 42.01% of the Greater Wash SPA is subject to displacement impacts due to SEP in combination with existing OWFs. In light of the conservation objectives for the Greater Wash SPA, Natural England consider that, whilst SADEP's contribution to these impacts is minimal, AEOI on the red- throated diver feature at the Greater Wash SPA cannot be ruled out due to in combination displacement causing a significant reduction in the functional extent of the SPA available, which will modify the distribution of birds within those sites.	The Applicant reiterates the negligible contribution that SEP would make to these totals, as set out in Table 12-6. For the total SPA overlap area, this represents a difference of 0.49% (i.e. 41.52% excluding SEP, and 42.01% including SEP), and for effective area of displacement, a difference of 0.15% (20.48% excluding SEP, and 20.63% including SEP). It is not considered that this contribution would be distinguishable against natural variation, and supports the Applicant's position that SEP would not contribute to the in-combination effect.
<u>25</u>	GW SPA common scoter		Natural England notes that common scoter is a qualifying feature at Greater Wash SPA but has not been included in the RIAA for Greater Wash SPA.	Noted. The Applicant has provided the LSE screening assessment for common scoter in the HRA Screening Matrices (Revision B) (Tracked) [REP4-009] at Deadline 4. The Applicant has concluded that there is no LSE for common scoter in respect of SEP and DEP, and therefore an appropriate assessment is not required for this feature.
<u>26</u>	12. GW and NNC SPA Sandwich Tern	Table 12-5	Natural England notes the in-combination total is limited to windfarms within the foraging range of NNC SPA. This doesn't follow the standard approach to assessing impacts outside the breeding season, in that Natural England recommends the use of the BDMPS (Furness 2015) to establish which windfarms should be	Noted.

Page 23 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

<u>ID</u>	Section of draft document	<u>Paragraph</u>	Natural England comment	Applicant response
			included in a cumulative or in-combination assessment. In the case of Sandwich Tern breeding at NNC SPA, this would include all windfarms within the UK North Sea and English Channel. Natural England accepts that presenting a full in combination assessment, including all windfarms within the UK North Sea and English Channel, would be extremely challenging (as many would not include CRM for Sandwich tern, because they are not present in sufficient numbers to have been screened in for these projects), and that in this instance, where a conclusion of AEOSI in combination has been agreed, it is judged acceptable to present the in-combination figures limited to the projects that have the key impacts. However, it is worth noting that this means a certain proportion of birds, impacted by windfarms further afield in the non-breeding season will not be included in the impact assessment. This omission, though driven by the lack of available data, does result in an unquantified under-estimate of in-combination sandwich tern mortality at NNC/GW SPA.	

Page 24 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

#### <del>3</del>4 Methods

## 3.14.1 Apportioning

Apportioning rates specific to each qualifying feature used in the revised assessments are set out in the relevant sections. Apportioning has been updated for the following species:

- Lesser black-backed gull (Alde-Ore Estuary SPA) breeding season apportioning undertaken using NatureScot interim guidance (SNH 2018). (It should be noted that the Applicant's position is that it is not necessary to apportion impacts to the Alde-Ore Estuary lesser black-backed gull population during the breeding season).
- Gannet (FFC SPA) non-breeding seasons apportioning updated to remove adjustment to biologically defined minimum population scale (BDMPS) population based on the proportion of adults observed during baseline surveys.
- Kittiwake (FFC SPA) non-breeding seasons apportioning updated to remove adjustment to BDMPS population based on the proportion of adults observed during baseline surveys.
- Razorbill (FFC SPA) apportioning of birds during the breeding season added to the population assessment.
- Puffin (FFC SPA) this assemblage species has been added to the assessment, and birds apportioned for the breeding and non-breeding seasons accordingly.
- 10.11. For all other species, the apportioning approach is unchanged from that presented in the RIAA [APP-059].

## 3.24.2 Background Populations for Habitats Regulations Assessment

41.12. The size of the qualifying feature populations and published adult annual mortality rates used in the HRA are presented in Table 4-1.

Table 4-14-1: Background populations and mortality rates used for HRA

SPA	Qualifying feature	Population (breeding adults/individuals) <sup>1</sup>	Published annual adult mortality rate <sup>2</sup>
Alde-Ore Estuary	Lesser black-backed gull	3,534	0.115
FFC	Gannet	26,784	0.081
FFC	Guillemot	121,754	0.061
FFC	Kittiwake	103,070	0.146
FFC	Puffin	2,879	0.094
FFC	Razorbill	40,506	0.105
GW	Red-throated diver	1, <del>511</del> <u>407</u>	0.2283
GW	Sandwich tern	9,443	0.102



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

SPA	Qualifying feature	Population (breeding adults/individuals) <sup>1</sup>	Published annual adult mortality rate <sup>2</sup>
NNC	Sandwich tern		
GW	Little gull	1,255	0.200

#### **Notes**

- 1 From JNCC (2022), except puffin, from Aitken et al. (2017).
- 2 From Horswill and Robinson (2015).
- 3 Red-throated diver mortality rate is average all age class rate.

## 45\_\_\_Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull

## 4.15.1 Apportioning

- 42.13. The RIAA [APP-059] set out that during the breeding season, it did not seem likely that there would be connectivity between SEP and DEP, and the breeding adult lesser black-backed gull population of the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA. This was based on the following:
  - Whilst SEP (114km) and DEP (120km) are just within the mean maximum foraging range (Woodward et al., 2019) of lesser black-backed gull from the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA (127km (±109km)), large parts of both Offshore Wind Farms (OWF) are beyond the mean maximum foraging range. Based on these distances it would be expected that few birds or foraging trips will occur at this distance from the colony, and even fewer with any regularity.
  - Modelled at-sea distributions derived from tracking data during the breeding season (April to August) from breeding adult birds (Thaxter et al., 2015) indicate that SEP and DEP are outside the home foraging range (i.e. beyond the 95% utilisation distribution) of lesser black-backed gulls from the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA.
  - Tracking studies undertaken during the 2019 and 2020 breeding seasons, as part of monitoring of the Galloper OWF (Green et al., 2021) also indicate that lesser black-backed gulls from Alde-Ore Estuary SPA are unlikely to occur at SEP and DEP during the breeding season. Tracked birds had an average offshore foraging range of 31.5km ± 27.0km during 2019, and 21.3km ± 19.1km during 2020 (i.e. significantly less than the distance to SEP and DEP), and no tracked birds were recorded in the vicinity of SEP and DEP during the studies. These results were similar to pre-construction tracking at Galloper OWF undertaken between 2010 and 2015.

Page 26 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

 This does not mean that breeding adult lesser black-backed gulls from the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA will not be present at SEP and DEP during the breeding season. However, it does suggest that the majority of birds recorded on site during the breeding season are unlikely to be breeding adults from the SPA, and that any breeding adults at SEP and DEP from this SPA will be present in small numbers only.

- There are several breeding locations for this species located on the north Norfolk coast, including Blakeney Point (latest count 10 nests in 2020), Holkham (latest count 5 nests in 2020), Berney Marshes (latest count 20 nests in 2019), Outer Trial Bank (latest count 1,294 nests in 2018) and Hunstanton town (latest count one nest in 2019) (Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC), 2022). These breeding locations are all within 80km of SEP and DEP, which is a much shorter distance than birds breeding at the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA. It therefore seems likely that the majority of birds recorded at SEP and DEP during the breeding season are birds from these breeding colonies.
- 13.14. Natural England's Relevant Representation [RR-063] requested that in addition to the non-breeding seasons for this species (autumn migration, spring migration, and winter), apportioning is carried out for breeding season impacts. In accordance with Paragraphs 1394 to 1397 of the RIAA [APP-059], it remains the Applicant's view that, on the basis of available evidence, it is not necessary to apportion impacts to the Alde-Ore Estuary lesser black-backed gull population during the breeding season. Nonetheless, updated collision risk model (CRM) values are presented below including apportioned breeding season values.
- 14.15. Apportioning has been undertaken using the approach outlined in the NatureScot interim guidance (SNH 2018) which is based on relative population sizes of colonies within mean maximum plus one standard deviation of SEP and DEP, and colony distance (Table 5-1), combined with age class ratios of a stable modelled population, as per Furness (2015). For SEP and DEP respectively, this method calculated 11.3% and 13.4% of birds present during the breeding season to be breeding adults belonging to the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA. This approach is considered to be precautionary, as a lack of data to adequately parameterise realistic decay curves defining the relationship between colony and foraging distance will result in an over-estimate of the number of birds likely to be present at the further extent of the foraging range, i.e. at SEP and DEP.
- 15.16. In addition, outside of the breeding season, the proportions of breeding adult Alde-Ore Estuary SPA birds present at SEP and DEP was estimated from Furness (2015) to be 0.6% (i.e. 1,280 / 209,007) during the spring and autumn migration seasons, and 1.6% (i.e. (1,280 \* 0.5) / 39,314) during the winter season.



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 5<sub>-</sub>1<del>5-1</del>: Lesser black backed gull colonies used to inform breeding season apportioning estimation for Alde-Ore Estuary SPA to SEP and DEP

Colony <sup>1</sup>	Latest count <sup>2</sup>	Distance to SEP (km)	Distance to DEP (km)
Blakeney Point	14	25.5	43.9
Stiffkey	14	27.0	45.6
Holkham NNR	5	31.9	50.7
Titchwell Marsh RSPB	0	43.1	61.6
Holme Dunes NNR	0	48.4	66.8
Hunstanton Town	1	50.9	69.3
Breydon Water	0	71.1	76.8
Outer Trial Bank	1294	71.3	89.8
Berney Marshes	20	72.2	79.2
Lowestoft	750	86.2	92.7
Minsmere RSPB (Scrape & Beach)	2	107.7	116.7
Orfordness Beach (Orford Ness 1)	97	122.3	132.1
Reavels (Industrial Site)	14	123.2	136.6
Ransomes and Rapiar (Industrial Site)	15	124.5	137.6
Havergate Island	1670	124.7	135.2
Hollesley Marsh	19	125.7	136.6
Fox's Marina / Ipswich Docks	9	125.9	139.1
Ransomes Euro Park (urban)	50	126.5	139.3
Read's Island RSPB	4	128.1	136.0
Felixstowe Docks	1401	135.6	147.5
Flamborough 8 (incl. harbour but not buildings)	14	135.7	136.6

## **Notes**

- 1. Alde-Ore Estuary SPA colonies in Bold
- 2. Apparently Occupied Nests (AON) from JNCC (2022)

## **4.2**5.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

### 4.2.15.2.1 Collision

46.17. Annual impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA lesser black-backed gull qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented above, and the updated CRMs presented in CRM Updates (Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2] are presented in Table 5-2.

Page 28 of 129



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 5<sub>-</sub>2<del>5-2</del>: Estimated Annual Collision Risk for Breeding Adult Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP Combined, along with Associated Increases in Adult Mortality Within the Population

Output	Annual Alde-Ore Estuary SPA lesser black-backed gull collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of Alde-Ore Estuary SPA lesser black-backed gull population <sup>1</sup>
95% UCI	0.85	0.22
Mean	0.17	0.04
95% LCI	0.00	0.00
95% UCI	0.33	0.10
Mean	0.07	0.02
95% LCI	0.00	0.00
95% UCI	1.18	0.31
Mean	0.24	0.06
95% LCI	0.00	0.00
	Mean 95% LCI 95% UCI Mean 95% LCI 95% UCI Mean	collision rate           95% UCI         0.85           Mean         0.17           95% LCI         0.00           95% UCI         0.33           Mean         0.07           95% LCI         0.00           95% UCI         1.18           Mean         0.24

#### Notes

# 4.2.25.2.2 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP Alone and In-Combination with Other Projects

- 17.18. The conclusions of the in-combination assessment are unchanged from those presented in the RIAA [APP-059]. The mean mortality for lesser black-backed gull from Alde-Ore Estuary SPA as a result of SEP and DEP is significantly below one bird per annum, which means on average one bird from this population would die every four years. This would result in a mortality change of 0.06%, which would not be detectable against natural variation. Given the small magnitude of the predicted impact, and the fact that this value is considered precautionary (refer to Paragraph 15) it is considered that collision impacts at SEP and DEP would not contribute substantially to the in-combination impacts on this qualifying feature, and would not delay, or prevent the achievement of the conservation objectives.
- 48.19. It is concluded that predicted lesser black-backed gull mortality due to collision at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, would not adversely affect the integrity of the Alde-Ore Estuary SPA. There would be no measurable contribution from SEP and DEP to in-combination effects.

## **56** FFC SPA Gannet

## 5.16.1 Apportioning

19.20. Natural England were largely in agreement with the apportioning approach set out in the RIAA [APP-059], but advised that it is not appropriate to correct the BDMPS apportioning in the non-breeding season for the proportion of adults observed in the

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is Alde-Ore Estuary SPA breeding adults (3,534 individuals; JNCC (2022)), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.115 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)



**Apportioning** Habitats Regulations and

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

baseline survey data. This is because the proportion of adults is already corrected for with the BDMPS figures, and applying this correction 'double corrects', reducing the level of impact apportioned.

This change to the apportioning methodology has been made. For SEP and DEP, 76.6% of birds present during the breeding season were calculated to be breeding adults belonging to the FFC SPA (based on 100% FFC SPA breeding adult apportioning and the fact that 76.6% of birds recorded during the breeding season for which a plumage was assigned were adults), in addition to 6.2% (i.e. (22,122 \* 0.7) / 248,385) and 4.8% (i.e. 22,122 / 456,299) of birds present at SEP and DEP during the spring and autumn migration seasons respectively.

## **5.2**6.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

## 5.2.16.2.1 Operational Phase Displacement

21,22. The annual estimated displacement impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA gannet qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 6.1, using the same methods used in the RIAA [APP-059], are presented in Table 6-1, Table 6-2 and Table 6-3 respectively.

Table 6-16-1: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>1</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>2</sup>	Year round% background mortality annual increase range <sup>3</sup>
Upper 95% Confidence Interval (CI)	554 (autumn) 103 (spring) 692 (breeding) 1,349 (year round)	27 (autumn) 6 (spring) 530 (breeding) 563 (year round)	3 - 5 (3.94)	0.16 - 0.21
Mean	343 (autumn) 47 (spring) 417 (breeding) 807 (year round)	17 (autumn) 3 (spring) 319 (breeding) 339 (year round)	2 - 3 (2.37)	0.09 - 0.12
Lower 95% CI	186 (autumn) 10 (spring) 180 (breeding) 376 (year round)	9 (autumn) 1 (spring) 138 (breeding) 147 (year round)	1 - 1 (1.03)	0.04 - 0.05

#### **Notes**

- 1. For autumn migration season (Oct-Nov), assumes 4.8% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders (Furness 2015). For spring migration season (Dec-Feb), assumes 6.2% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders. For breeding season (Mar-Sept), assumes 100% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders, combined with 76.7% of gannets allocated an age class during breeding season baseline surveys as being adults
- 2. Assumes displacement rates of 0.600 to 0.800 and mortality rate of 1% of displaced birds, value in parentheses is mortality rate at 0.700 displacement and 1% mortality
- 3. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (26,784 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.081 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

## Table 6-26-2: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at SEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type estimate by season		Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>1</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>2</sup>	Year round% background mortality annual increase range <sup>3</sup>
Upper 95% CI	426 (autumn) 31 (spring) 47 (breeding) 504 (year round)	21 (autumn) 2 (spring) 36 (breeding) 59 (year round)	0 - 0 (0.41)	0.02 - 0.02
Mean	295 (autumn) 11 (spring) 23 (breeding) 329 (year round)	14 (autumn) 1 (spring) 18 (breeding) 33 (year round)	0 - 0 (0.23)	0.01 - 0.01
Lower 95% CI	193 (autumn) 0 (spring) 3 (breeding) 196 (year round)	9 (autumn) 0 (spring) 2 (breeding) 11 (year round)	0 - 0 (0.08)	0.00 - 0.00

#### **Notes**

- 1. For autumn migration season (Oct-Nov), assumes 4.8% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders (Furness 2015). For spring migration season (Dec-Feb), assumes 6.2% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders. For breeding season (Mar-Sept), assumes 100% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders, combined with 76.7% of gannets allocated an age class during breeding season baseline surveys as being adults
- 2. Assumes displacement rates of 0.600 to 0.800 and mortality rate of 1% of displaced birds, value in parentheses is mortality rate at 0.700 displacement and 1% mortality
- 3. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (26,784 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.081 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Table 6-36-3: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Gannets at SEP and DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	indance abundance		Year round mortality range <sup>2</sup>	Year round% background mortality annual increase range <sup>3</sup>
Upper 95% CI	980 (autumn) 133 (spring) 739 (breeding) 1,852 (year round)	48 (autumn) 8 (spring) 566 (breeding) 622 (year round)	4 - 5 (4.35)	0.17 - 0.23
Mean	638 (autumn) 57 (spring) 440 (breeding) 1,135 (year round)	31 (autumn) 4 (spring) 337 (breeding) 371 (year round)	2 - 3 (2.60)	0.10 - 0.14
Lower 95% CI	378 (autumn) 10 (spring) 183 (breeding) 571 (year round)	18 (autumn) 1 (spring) 140 (breeding) 159 (year round)	1- 1 (1.11)	0.04 - 0.06

#### **Notes**

1. For autumn migration season (Oct-Nov), assumes 4.8% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders (Furness 2015). For spring migration season (Dec-Feb), assumes 6.2% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders. For breeding season (Mar-Sept), assumes 100% of adult birds are FFC SPA breeders, combined with 76.7% of gannets allocated an age class during breeding season baseline surveys as being adults



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Mean peak	Mean peak			Year round%
abundance	abundance	breeding adults	mortality range <sup>2</sup>	background
estimate type	estimate by season	present by		mortality annual
		season <sup>1</sup>		increase range <sup>3</sup>

- 2. Assumes displacement rates of 0.600 to 0.800 and mortality rate of 1% of displaced birds, value in parentheses is mortality rate at 0.700 displacement and 1% mortality
- 3. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (26,784 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.081 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

## 5.2.26.2.2 Collision

5.2.2.1 SEP and DEP

22.23. The annual estimated collision impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA gannet qualifying feature, which assume a macro-avoidance rate of 0.7, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 6.1, and the updated CRMs presented in CRM Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2], are presented in Table 6-4.

Table 6-46-4: Estimated annual collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA gannet at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within the population

OWF	Output	Annual FFCSPA gannet collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of FFC SPA gannet population <sup>1</sup>
DEP	95% Upper CI (UCI)	0.95	0.04
	Mean	0.30	0.01
	95% Lower CI (LCI)	0.02	0.00
SEP	95% UCI	0.23	0.01
	Mean	0.04	0.00
	95% LCI	0.00	0.00
SEP and DEP	95% UCI	1.17	0.05
	Mean	0.34	0.02
	95% LCI	0.02	0.00

#### **Notes**

## **5.2.3** Combined Operational Phase Displacement and Collision

5.2.3.1 SEP and DEP

23.24. The combined impacts of operational phase displacement and collision of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA gannet qualifying feature, based on the

Page 32 of 129

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (26,784 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.081 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)



**Apportioning** Habitats Regulations and

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

impacts described in Section 6.2.1 and Section 6.2.2.1, which assumed a macroavoidance rate of 0.7, are presented in Table 6-5.

Table 6-56-5: Estimated annual combined operational phase displacement and collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA gannet at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within the population

OWF	Output	Annual FFCSPA gannet displacement mortality <sup>1</sup>	Annual FFCSPA gannet collision rate	gannet collision FFCSPA gannet mortality	
DEP	95% UCI	3.94	0.95	4.89	0.23
	Mean	2.37	0.30	2.67	0.12
	95% LCI	1.03	0.02	1.05	0.05
SEP	95% UCI	0.41	0.23	0.64	0.03
	Mean	0.23	0.04	0.27	0.01
	95% LCI	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00
SEP	95% UCI	4.35	1.17	5.53	0.25
and DEP	Mean	2.60	0.34	2.94	0.14
	95% LCI	1.11	0.02	1.13	0.05

#### **Notes**

- 1. Assumes gannet displacement rate of 0.700, aligned with recommended 70% macro-avoidance for the CRM proposed by Natural England [RR-063]
- 2. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (26,784 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.081 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

## **5.2.4**6.2.4 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

#### Operational Phase Displacement/Barrier Effects <del>5.2.4.1</del>6.2.4.1

- 24.25. Seasonal and annual population estimates of breeding adult gannets of the FFCFFC SPA at all OWFs included in the in-combination assessment are presented in Table 6-6. The values for all OWFs are unchanged from those presented in the RIAA [APP-059], with the exception of the inclusion of data from the Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a & 2021b) and updated values from HP4 (Ørsted, 2022).
- 25.26. The estimated annual total of breeding adult gannets from FFC SPA at risk of displacement from all OWFs within the UK North Sea BDMPS combined is 9,113 (Table 6-6). Of this total, SEP and DEP contribute 0.4% and 3.7% respectively. Using displacement rates of 0.600 to 0.800 and a maximum mortality rate of 1% of displaced birds (UK SNCBs, 2017), the number of FFC SPA birds predicted to die each year would be between 55 and 73 (Table 6-7).

Page 33 of 129



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

26.27. The estimated increase in mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult gannets due to incombination displacement is between 2.54% and 3.36%. Increases in the existing mortality rate of greater than 1% could be detectable against natural variation.

Page 34 of 129

Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 6\_66-6: Seasonal and annual population estimates of all gannets at SEP, DEP and other OWFs included in the in-combination assessment, and breeding adult birds apportioned to FFC SPA

Tier	OWF	Seasonal population at risk of displacement <sup>1</sup>							
		Breeding		Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
1	Beatrice	151	0	0	0	0	0	151	0
1	Beatrice Demonstrator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Blyth Demonstration Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Dudgeon	53	53	25	1.2	11	0.7	89	54.9
1	East Anglia ONE	161	161	3638	174.6	76	4.7	3875	340.3
1	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	35	0	5	0.2	0	0	40	0.2
1	Galloper	360	0	907	43.5	276	17.1	1543	60.6
1	Greater Gabbard	252	0	69	3.3	105	6.5	426	9.8
1	Gunfleet Sands	0	0	12	0.6	9	0.6	21	1.2
1	Hornsea Project One	671	671	694	33.3	250	15.5	1615	719.8
1	Humber Gateway	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Hywind	10	0	0	0	4	0.2	14	0.2
1	Kentish Flats	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Kentish Flats Extension	0	0	13	0.6	0	0	13	0.6
1	Kincardine	120	0	0	0	0	0	120	0

Page 35 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Tier	OWF	Seasonal population at risk of displacement <sup>1</sup>							
		Breeding		Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
1	Lincs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	London Array	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Race Bank	92	92	32	1.5	29	1.8	153	95.3
1	Rampion	0	0	590	28.3	0	0	590	28.3
1	Scroby Sands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Sheringham Shoal	47	47	31	1.5	2	0.1	80	48.6
1	Teesside	1	0.5	0	0	0	0	1	0.5
1	Thanet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Westermost Rough	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Triton Knoll	211	211	15	0.7	24	1.5	250	213.2
3	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck Projects A and B	1155	577.5	2048	98.3	394	24.4	3597	700.2
3	Dogger Bank Teesside Projects A and B	2250	1125	887	42.6	464	28.8	3601	1196.4
3	East Anglia ONE North	149	149	468	22.5	44	2.7	661	174.2
3	East Anglia THREE	412	412	1269	60.9	524	32.5	2205	505.4
3	East Anglia TWO	192	192	891	42.8	192	11.9	1275	246.7
3	Firth of Forth Alpha and Bravo	2956	0	664	31.9	332	20.6	3952	52.5
3	Hornsea Project Three	1333	844	984	47	524	32.5	2841	924



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Tier	OWF			Sea	sonal populatio	n at risk of dis	placement <sup>1</sup>		
		Breeding		Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
3	Hornsea Project Two	457	457	1140	54.7	124	7.7	1721	519.4
3	Inch Cape	2398	0	703	33.7	212	13.1	3313	46.8
3	Methil	23	0	0	0	0	0	23	0
3	Moray Firth (EDA)	564	0	292	14	27	1.7	883	15.7
3	Moray West	2827	0	439	21.1	144	8.9	3410	30
3	Neart na Gaoithe	1987	0	552	26.5	281	17.4	2820	43.9
3	Norfolk Boreas	1229	1229	1723	82.7	526	32.6	3478	1344.3
3	Norfolk Vanguard	271	271	2453	117.7	437	27.1	3161	415.8
Total	(all projects above)	20367	6492	20544	986	5011	311	45922	7789
<u>54</u>	Hornsea Project Four	976	883.1	790	38.3	401	25.0	2167	946.4
5	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	98	0	78	3.7	45	2.8	221	6.5
5	DEP	417	319.8	343	16.5	47	2.9	807	339.2
5	SEP	23	17.6	295	14.1	11	0.7	328	32.4
Total	(all projects)	21881	7713	22050	1058	5514	342	49224	9113

#### Notes

Page 37 of 129
Classification: Open Status: Final

<sup>1.</sup> The preferred standard area over which to assess gannet displacement is the OWF plus a 2km buffer, however the buffer zones included in this assessment varied between 0-4km depending on the data available, see **Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment** [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and DEP. Dashes indicate no data available for a given OWF.



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Table 6<sub>-</sub>76-7: In-Combination displacement matrix for gannet from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	Mortality (%)												
		1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	50	80	100	
	10	9	18	27	36	46	91	182	273	456	729	911	
	20	18	36	55	73	91	182	365	547	911	1458	1823	
(%)	30	27	55	82	109	137	273	547	820	1367	2187	2734	
Displacement	40	36	73	109	146	182	365	729	1094	1823	2916	3645	
cem	50	46	91	137	182	228	456	911	1367	2278	3645	4556	
pla	60	55	109	164	219	273	547	1094	1640	2734	4374	5468	
Dis	70	64	128	191	255	319	638	1276	1914	3189	5103	6379	
	80	73	146	219	292	365	729	1458	2187	3645	5832	7290	
	90	82	164	246	328	410	820	1640	2460	4101	6561	8202	
	100	91	182	273	365	456	911	1823	2734	4556	7290	9113	

5.2.4.26.2.4.2 Collision Risk

27.28. Seasonal and annual in-combination totals of estimated collision mortality of breeding adult gannets of the FFC SPA at all OWFs included in the in-combination assessment are presented in Table 6-8. These values include data from the proposed Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a & 2021b) and final published values from Hornsea Project 4, using the 'preferred Natural England approach'. All values have been updated to reflect the 99.2% avoidance rate and 70% macro-avoidance used for the SEP and DEP project-alone assessment presented in the CRM Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2], and in accordance with Natural England's advice provided in their Relevant Representation [RR-063]. The updated values have been calculated by a simple transformation from the previous 98.9% avoidance rate (i.e. by dividing existing CRM values by (1-0.989) and multiplying by (1-0.992) to update to the 99.2% avoidance rate, then multiplying by (1-0.7) to apply the 70% macro-avoidance).

28.29. The total predicted annual in-combination collision mortality for breeding adult gannets from the FFC SPA is 67 individuals (**Table 6-8**). Between them, SEP and DEP contribute 0.3 birds to this total, or 0.50%. The predicted in-combination mortality would increase the baseline adult mortality rate of the FFC SPA breeding adult gannet population by 3.1%. This magnitude of increase could result in detectable population level effects.

Status: Final

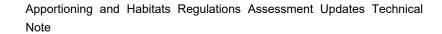
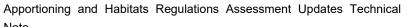






Table 6-8: Estimated Collision Mortality at UK North Sea OWFs for Gannet by Season, Including those Apportioned to FFC SPA Breeding Adult Population

Tier	OWF			5	Seasonal popula	tion at risk of	collision <sup>1</sup>		
			Breeding	Autu	mn migration	Spri	ng migration		Annual
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
1	Beatrice	8.16	0.00	10.65	0.51	2.07	0.13	20.88	0.63
1	Beatrice Demonstrator	0.13	0.00	0.20	0.01	0.15	0.01	0.48	0.02
1	Blyth Demonstration Project	0.76	0.00	0.46	0.02	0.61	0.04	1.83	0.07
1	Dudgeon	4.87	4.87	8.49	0.41	4.17	0.26	17.52	5.52
1	East Anglia ONE	0.74	0.74	28.58	1.37	1.37	0.09	30.76	2.20
1	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	0.92	0.00	1.11	0.05	0.02	0.00	2.03	0.07
1	Galloper	3.95	0.00	6.74	0.32	2.75	0.17	13.44	0.50
1	Greater Gabbard	3.05	0.00	1.92	0.09	1.05	0.07	6.00	0.15
1	Gunfleet Sands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Hornsea Project One	2.51	2.51	6.98	0.34	4.91	0.31	14.40	3.14
1	Humber Gateway	0.41	0.41	0.24	0.01	0.33	0.02	0.98	0.44
1	Hywind	1.22	0.00	0.17	0.01	0.17	0.01	1.57	0.02
1	Kentish Flats	0.31	0.00	0.17	0.01	0.24	0.02	0.72	0.02
1	Kentish Flats Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Kincardine	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00



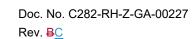


Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Tier	OWF			5	Seasonal popula	tion at risk of	collision <sup>1</sup>		
		-	Breeding	Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
1	Lincs	0.46	0.46	0.28	0.01	0.37	0.02	1.09	0.50
1	London Array	0.50	0.00	0.31	0.02	0.39	0.02	1.20	0.04
1	Lynn and Inner Dowsing	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.11	0.04
1	Race Bank	7.35	7.35	2.55	0.12	0.89	0.05	10.80	7.53
1	Rampion	7.90	0.00	13.85	0.67	0.46	0.03	22.21	0.70
1	Scroby Sands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Sheringham Shoal	3.08	3.08	0.76	0.04	0.00	0.00	3.84	3.12
1	Teesside	1.07	0.52	0.37	0.02	0.00	0.00	1.46	0.55
1	Thanet	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00
1	Westermost Rough	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.11	0.04
2	Triton Knoll	5.85	5.85	13.99	0.67	6.57	0.41	26.40	6.92
3	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck Projects A and B	17.69	8.86	18.22	0.87	11.87	0.74	47.78	10.45
3	Dogger Bank Teesside Projects A and B	3.23	1.61	2.20	0.11	2.36	0.15	7.79	1.85
3	East Anglia ONE North	2.71	2.71	2.40	0.11	0.24	0.02	5.35	2.84
3	East Anglia THREE	1.33	1.33	7.27	0.35	2.09	0.13	10.69	1.81
3	East Anglia TWO	2.73	2.73	5.04	0.24	0.87	0.04	8.64	3.01

Note



equinor	•

Tier	OWF			S	easonal popula	tion at risk of o	collision¹		
		Breeding		Autur	Autumn migration		ng migration	Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
3	Firth of Forth Alpha and Bravo	174.72	0.00	10.76	0.52	14.36	0.89	199.83	1.40
3	Hornsea Project Three	2.18	1.31	1.09	0.00	0.87	0.00	4.15	1.53
3	Hornsea Project Two	1.53	1.53	3.05	0.15	1.31	0.08	5.89	1.75
3	Inch Cape	73.51	0.00	6.37	0.31	1.13	0.07	81.01	0.37
3	Methil	1.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.00
3	Moray Firth (EDA)	17.59	0.00	7.72	0.37	1.94	0.12	27.25	0.50
3	Moray West	2.18	0.00	0.44	0.02	0.22	0.01	2.84	0.04
3	Neart na Gaoithe	31.20	0.00	10.25	0.49	5.02	0.31	46.47	0.81
3	Norfolk Boreas	3.08	3.10	2.77	0.13	0.85	0.05	6.70	3.29
3	Norfolk Vanguard	1.79	1.79	4.06	0.19	1.16	0.07	7.00	2.05
Total (	all projects above)	390.98	50.84	179.52	8.57	70.91	4.34	641.43	63.93
<u>54</u>	Hornsea Project Four	3.40	3.08	1.13	0.06	0.28	0.02	4.82	3.15
5	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	2.12	0.00	0.88	0.04	0.30	0.02	3.30	0.06
5	DEP	0.36	0.27	0.50	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.90	0.30
5	SEP	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.04
Total (	all projects)	396.91	54.23	182.15	8.70	71.53	4.38	650.62	67.48
Notes		Į.	<del> </del>	L	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u>L</u>	<del> </del>	

Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Ti	ier	OWF			Seas	onal population	n at risk of colli	sion <sup>1</sup>		
			Bree	eding	Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
			Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC

<sup>1.</sup> Values have been updated to reflect 99.2% avoidance rate and 70% macro-avoidance. See also **Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment** [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and DEP. Dashes indicate no data available for a given OWF.

Page 42 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

# 5.2.4.3 Combined Displacement/Barrier Effects and Collision Risk

29.30. The predicted annual in-combination breeding adult FFC SPA gannet mortality from collision and displacement of OWFs screened into the Appropriate Assessment (Table 6-7 and Table 6-8) is shown in Table 6-9. SEP and DEP contributed approximately 2.1-2.4% of the total predicted impact of these scenarios. The predicted mortality would increase the baseline adult mortality rate of the FFC SPA breeding adult gannet population by greater than 1% (up to 6.5% in the worst case). This magnitude of increase could result in detectable population level effects.

Table 6-96-9: Predicted in-combination annual collision and displacement mortality for breeding adult gannet of the FFC SPA under different displacement scenarios

	Displacement			Collision	Displacement and Collision			
	0.600 disp., 1% mort.	0.700 disp., 1% mort.	0.800 disp., 1% mort.	(70% macro- avoidance)	0.600 disp., 1% mort.	0.700 disp., 1% mort.	0.800 disp., 1% mort.	
In-combination Annual mortality	55	64	73	67.5	122.5	131.5	140.5	
Increase to FFC SPA background adult mortality	2.5%	2.9%	3.4%	3.1%	5.6%	6.1%	6.5%	

- 30.31. As for the RIAA [APP-059], PVA was undertaken to assess the population-level impacts from these effects. The same population model was used as for the FFC SPA gannet population in the RIAA [APP-059], for which details and the underpinning demographic parameters are outlined in ES Appendix 11.1 Offshore Ornithology Technical Report [APP-195]. The levels of additional mortality considered in the PVA were as specified in Table 6-9, with the PVA projections extending over an assumed 40-year operational period.
- 31.32. The levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are lower, overall, than those that were predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Thus, the upper range for the predicted additional annual mortality is 140.5 adult birds (Table 6-9) which compares with 419 adult birds based on the predictions in the RIAA [APP-059]. As would be expected, the resultant counterfactuals of annual population growth rate (CGR) and population size (CPS) indicate substantially smaller population level impacts than those predicted in the RIAA [APP-059], with the upper values being 0.993 for CGR and 0.775 for CPS (Table 6-10 which compares with upper values of 0.981 for the CGR and 0.465 for CPS for the different displacement and collision effect scenarios presented in the RIAA [APP-059]).
- 32.33. On this basis, the conclusions of the RIAA [APP-059] in relation to the FFC SPA gannet population remain unchanged and the predicted gannet mortality due to the combined effects of operational phase displacement and collision at SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP combined, in-combination with other projects would not result in an AEoI of the FFC SPA.



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Table 6<sub>-</sub>10<del>6-10</del>: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA breeding gannet population in relation to the predicted collision and displacement effects resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Effect (with rates mortality)	of displacement and	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>
Displacement	0.60 disp., 1% mort.	55.0	0.0020534648	0.998	0.905
only	0.70 disp., 1% mort.	64.0	0.0023894863	0.997	0.890
	0.80 disp., 1% mort.	73.0	0.0027255078	0.997	0.876
Collisions only	N/A	67.5	0.0025201613	0.997	0.885
Displacement	0.60 disp., 1% mort.	122.5	0.0045736260	0.994	0.801
plus collisions	0.70 disp., 1% mort.	131.5	0.0049096476	0.994	0.787
	0.80 disp., 1% mort.	140.5	0.0052456691	0.993	0.775

#### **Notes**

- 1. Calculated as the absolute difference between the mortality rates for the unimpacted (i.e. baseline) and impacted populations, expressed as a proportion, for a starting population size of 26,784 breeding adults and a baseline annual mortality rate of 0.081.
- CGR is the counterfactual of annual population growth rate, calculated as the median of the ratio of the annual growth rate of the impacted to un-impacted (or baseline) population, expressed as a proportion.
- 3. CPS is the counterfactual of population size, calculated as the median of the ratio of the end-point size of the impacted to un-impacted population size, expressed as a proportion. In this case, the end-point population size is predicted on the basis of a 40-year operational period.

### 67 FFC SPA Guillemot

# 6.17.1 Apportioning

- 33.34. The RIAA [APP-059] sets out that during the breeding season, it is unlikely there is connectivity between SEP and DEP, and the breeding adult guillemot population of the FFC SPA.
- 34.35. SEP and DEP are situated 112km and 116km respectively from the FFC SPA boundary at the nearest point. Excluding data from breeding guillemots at Fair Isle, where reduced prey availability was considered to be causing substantially increased foraging ranges during the breeding season, the mean maximum foraging range of guillemot is 55.7km (±39.7km) (Woodward et al., 2019).
- 35.36. With the Fair Isle data excluded, the mean maximum foraging range plus one standard deviation (95.4km) is less than the distance between FFC SPA and SEP and DEP, so the position that there is no connectivity between this population and SEP and DEP during the breeding season is maintained from the RIAA [APP-059]. This position is agreed by Natural England in their Relevant Representations [RR-063]. Therefore, no updates to the project-alone assessment for this qualifying feature have been made.

Status: Final

Page 44 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

- 37. Updated in-combination values for operational phase displacement have been calculated, including values from Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a & 2021b) and <a href="updated-the-most recent-values">updated-the-most recent-values</a> from HP4 (<a href="updated-orsted">ursted Orsted Orsted, 2022/2023</a>). In accordance with Natural England's request, three different values for the HP4 contribution to the in-combination effect have been presented, as set out in <a href="updated-orsted">ursted orsted orsted
  - The Applicant (Ørsted)'s preferred approach
  - Natural England's 'standard' approach
  - Natural England's 'bespoke' approach
- 38. Further information on the different approaches used can be found in the relevant HP4 documents; however, it should be noted that Ørsted has raised significant concerns regarding the application of Natural England's 'bespoke' approach, and in its response to RFI (2023) states:

"With respect to the guillemot and razorbill feature of the FFC SPA, Natural England proposed an entirely new and bespoke approach to assessment of Hornsea Four...

The Applicant wholly disagrees with the rationale provided by Natural England to justify such deviation from their standard defined seasons for assessment, notwithstanding that this approach goes against previous advice provided by Natural England to Hornsea Four (agreement OFF-ORN 6.12 & 6.13 as set out in the Evidence Plan Logs which are appendices to the Hornsea Four Evidence Plan (B.1.1.1: Evidence Plan (APP-130)). Furthermore, the rationale for Natural England considering that deviation from the standard seasonal assessment approach is required for Hornsea Four is flawed. Migratory pulses of auks during the post-breeding bio-season are commonly recorded across the Southern North Sea and from other OWFs baseline and post-consent monitoring surveys as presented in G5.7 Indirect Effects of Forage Fish and Ornithology (REP5-085), yet no such bespoke approach was advised previously for other projects."

36.39. The apportioning approach for birds within SEP and DEP is unchanged from the RIAA [APP-059]; 4.4% of birds present at SEP and DEP during the non-breeding season are considered to be breeding adults from the FFC SPA.

# 6.1.17.1.1 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

6.1.1.17.1.1.1 Operational Phase Displacement/Barrier Effects

- 37.40. Seasonal and annual population estimates of breeding adult guillemots of the FFC SPA at all OWFs included in the in-combination assessment are presented in **Table 7-1**. The values for all OWFs are unchanged from those presented in the **RIAA** [APP-059], with the exception of the inclusion of data from the Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a & 2021b) and the three updated values from HP4 (Ørsted, 20222023).
- The estimated annual total of breeding adult guillemots from FFC SPA at risk of displacement from all OWFs within the UK North Sea BDMPS combined is <u>between</u> 34,152 and 36,33658,560, depending on the HP4 value used (**Table 7-2**). Of this

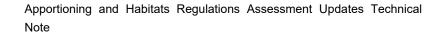
Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

total, SEP and DEP <u>combined</u> contribute <u>between 0.1% and 1.8% respectively2.1%</u> and 1.2%. It should also be noted that HP4 contributes <del>approximately between 238% and 55%</del> of this total, <u>depending on the approach used to calculate the HP4 contribution</u>. Using displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rates of 1% to 10% of displaced birds (UK SNCBs, 2017), the number of FFC SPA birds predicted to die each year would be between:

- -1029 to 2,391 (HP4 Applicant's approach; 2,543 (Table 7-2).
- 112 to 2,608 (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach'; Table 7-3)
- 176 to 4,099 (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach'; Table 7-4)
- The estimated increase in mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult guillemot due to incombination displacement impacts is between:
  - -1.4738% and 34.2432.19% (HP4 Applicant's approach).
  - 1.51% and 35.12% (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach')
  - 2.37% and 55.19% (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach')
- 38.43. However, as above, it is reiterated that the HP4 Applicant does not agree with Natural England's 'bespoke approach' (Ørsted, 2023). Increases in the existing mortality rate of greater than 1% could be detectable against natural variation.

Page 46 of 129



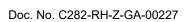




Table 7-17-1: Seasonal and Annual Population Estimates of <u>Breeding Adult All-Guillemots</u> at SEP, DEP and Other OWFs Included in the In-Combination Assessment, Apportioned to FFC SPA Breeding Adult Birds Apportioned to FFC SPA

<u>Tier</u>	Project		Seasonal FFC SPA popul		
		<u>Breeding</u>	Chick rearing/moult	Non-breeding	<u>Annual</u>
1	<u>Beatrice</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>121</u>
1	Beatrice Demonstrator	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
1	Blyth Demonstration Project	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>58</u>
1	<u>Dudgeon</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>1</u>	East Anglia ONE	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
1	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>10</u>	10
1	Galloper	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>1</u>	Greater Gabbard	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
1	<u>Gunfleet Sands</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>
1	Hornsea Project One	<u>4,554</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>4,910</u>
1	<u>Humber Gateway</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>105</u>
1	<u>Hywind</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>94</u>
1	Kentish Flats	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
1	Kentish Flats Extension	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
1	<u>Kincardine</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
1	Lincs & LID	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>36</u>
1	London Array	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>		Seasonal FFC SPA popul	ation at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>	
		<u>Breeding</u>	Chick rearing/moult	Non-breeding	<u>Annual</u>
1	Race Bank	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>31</u>
1	Rampion	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>684</u>	<u>684</u>
1	Scroby Sands		<u>n/a</u>		
1	Sheringham Shoal	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>32</u>
1	Teesside	<u>267</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>307</u>
1	Thanet	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
1	Westermost Rough	<u>347</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>368</u>
2	Triton Knoll	<u>425</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>458</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck A	<u>1,893</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>270</u>	<u>2,163</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck B	<u>3,318</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>3,785</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Teesside A	<u>1,149</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>1,249</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Teesside B	<u>1,824</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>1,987</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia ONE North	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia THREE	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>126</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia TWO	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>3</u>	Firth of Forth Alpha	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>206</u>
<u>3</u>	Firth of Forth Bravo	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>
<u>3</u>	Hornsea Project Three	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>782</u>	<u>782</u>
<u>3</u>	Hornsea Project Two	<u>3,581</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>4,161</u>



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>	Seasonal FFC SPA population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>					
		Breeding	Chick rearing/moult	Non-breeding	<u>Annual</u>		
<u>3</u>	Inch Cape	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>140</u>		
<u>3</u>	Methil	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
<u>3</u>	Moray Firth (EDA)	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>		
<u>3</u>	Moray West	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>1,680</u>	<u>1,680</u>		
<u>3</u>	Neart na Gaoithe	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>166</u>		
<u>3</u>	Norfolk Boreas	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>606</u>	<u>606</u>		
<u>3</u>	Norfolk Vanguard	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>210</u>		
_	Total (all projects above)	<u>17,457</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>7,519</u>	<u>24,975</u>		
<u>4</u>	Hornsea 4 (Applicant's approach)	<u>5,235</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>2,666</u>	<u>7,901</u>		
4	Hornsea 4 (Natural England 'standard approach')	9,382	<u>n/a</u>	<u>1,631</u>	<u>11,013</u>		
<u>4</u>	Hornsea 4 (Natural England 'bespoke approach')	<u>9,382</u>	<u>22,179</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>32,309</u>		
<u>5</u>	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>573</u>	<u>573</u>		
<u>5</u>	<u>DEP</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>655</u>	<u>655</u>		
<u>5</u>	SEP	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>48</u>		
<u>5</u>	DEP and SEP	<u>0</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>703</u>	<u>703</u>		
_	Total (HP4 Applicant's approach)	22,692	<u>0</u>	<u>11,460</u>	<u>34,152</u>		
-	Total (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach')	<u>26,839</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,425</u>	<u>37,264</u>		



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

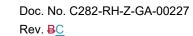
Rev. BC

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>	Seasonal FFC SPA population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>							
		<u>Breeding</u>	Chick rearing/moult	<u>Non-breeding</u>	<u>Annual</u>				
-	Total (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach')	<u>26,839</u>	<u>22,179</u>	<u>9,542</u>	<u>58,560</u>				

## **Notes**

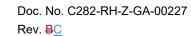
1. The preferred standard area over which to assess guillemot displacement is the OWF plus a 2km buffer, however the buffer zones included in this assessment varied between 0-4km depending on the data available, see **Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment** [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and DEP.

4	Beatrice	0.0	121.2	121.2
4		Beatrice Demonstrator		
4	Blyth Demonstration Project	0.0	<del>58.1</del>	<del>58.1</del>
4	Dudgeon	0.0	<del>23.8</del>	23.8
4	East Anglia ONE	0.0	<del>28.2</del>	<del>28.2</del>
4	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	0.0	9.9	9.9





4	Beatrice	0.0	<del>121.2</del>	121.2
4	Galloper	0.0	<del>26.1</del>	<del>26.1</del>
4	Greater Gabbard	0.0	24.1	24.1
4	Gunfleet Sands	0.0	<del>16.0</del>	<del>16.0</del>
4	Hornsea Project One	4 <del>55</del> 4.1	356.3	4910.4
4	Humber Gateway	99.0	6.1	105.1
4	Hywind	0.0	94.0	94.0
4	Kentish Flats	0.0	0.1	0.1
4	Kentish Flats Extension	0.0	0.2	-
4	Kincardine	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Lincs & LID	0.0	35.8	<del>35.8</del>
4	London Array	0.0	<del>16.6</del>	<del>16.6</del>
4	Race Bank	0.0	<del>31.2</del>	<del>31.2</del>
4	Rampion	0.0	683.6	<del>683.6</del>
4	Scroby Sands		•	
4	Sheringham Shoal	0.0	31.5	31.5
4	Teesside	<del>267.0</del>	39.6	<del>306.6</del>
4	Thanet	0.0	<del>5.5</del>	<del>5.5</del>





4	Beatrice	0.0	121.2	<del>121.2</del>
4	Westermost Rough	347.0	21.4	368.4
2	Triton Knoll	425.0	32.8	457.8
3	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck A	<del>1892.5</del>	270.2	<del>2162.7</del>
3	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck B	3317.7	467.3	3785.0
3	Dogger Bank Teesside A	1149.1	99.8	1248.9
3	<del>Dogger Bank</del> <del>Teesside B</del>	<del>1823.9</del>	<del>162.8</del>	1986.7
3	East Anglia ONE North	0.0	83.1	83.1
3	East Anglia THREE	0.0	125.8	125.8
3	East Anglia TWO	0.0	73.7	73.7
3	Firth of Forth Alpha	0.0	<del>206.3</del>	<del>206.3</del>
3	Firth of Forth Bravo	0.0	180.9	180.9
3	Hornsea Project Three <sup>2</sup>	0.0	<del>782.0</del>	782.0
3	Hornsea Project Two	<del>3581.3</del>	<del>579.2</del>	4160.5



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

4	Beatrice	0.0	<del>121.2</del>	<del>121.2</del>
3	Inch Cape	0.0	139.8	<del>139.8</del>
3	Methil	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Moray Firth (EDA)	0.0	24.1	24.1
3	Moray West	0.0	<del>1679.7</del>	<del>1679.7</del>
3	Neart na Gaoithe	0.0	<del>165.5</del>	<del>165.5</del>
3	Norfolk Boreas	0.0	606.2	606.2
3	Norfolk Vanguard	0.0	210.2	<del>210.2</del>
	tal (all projects ove)	<del>17457</del>	<del>7519</del>	<del>24975</del>
5	Hornsea Project Four	<del>5235.2</del>	4849.8	10085.0
5	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	0.0	<del>572.9</del>	<del>572.9</del>
5	DEP	0.0	<del>655.0</del>	<del>655.0</del>
5	SEP	0.0	<del>47.7</del>	<del>47.7</del>
<del>To</del>	tal (all projects)	22692	13644	<del>36336</del>

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Notes

- The preferred standard area over which to assess guillemot displacement is the OWF plus a 2km buffer, however the buffer zones included in this
  assessment varied between 0-4km depending on the data available, see Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore
  Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and
  DEP.
- 2. For Hornsea Project Three, values for the breeding season align with those presented for East Anglia One North (SPR, 2019). Values presented for HP4 assessment have not been used, as these relate to immature (rather than adult) birds, and are not considered relevant to the in-combination assessment for SEP and DEP.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 7-27-2: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (HP4 Applicant's approach)

a556	7001110						ality (%					
		4	2	3	4	5	<del>10</del>	<del>20</del>	30	<del>50</del>	80	100
	<del>10</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>73</del>	<del>109</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>182</del>	363	<del>727</del>	1090	<del>1817</del>	<del>2907</del>	3634
	<del>20</del>	<del>73</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>218</del>	<del>291</del>	<del>363</del>	<del>727</del>	<del>1453</del>	<del>2180</del>	3634	<del>5814</del>	<del>7267</del>
	30	<del>109</del>	<del>218</del>	<del>327</del>	4 <del>36</del>	<del>545</del>	1090	<del>2180</del>	<del>3270</del>	<del>5450</del>	<del>8721</del>	<del>1090</del> <del>1</del>
(%)	40	<del>145</del>	<del>291</del>	<del>436</del>	<del>581</del>	<del>727</del>	<del>1453</del>	<del>2907</del>	<del>4360</del>	<del>7267</del>	<del>11627</del>	<del>1453</del> 4
Displacement (%)	<del>50</del>	<del>182</del>	<del>363</del>	<del>545</del>	<del>727</del>	908	<del>1817</del>	3634	<del>5450</del>	9084	14534	<del>1816</del> 8
splace	60	<del>218</del>	436	654	<del>872</del>	1090	<del>2180</del>	4360	6540	10901	17441	<del>2180</del> <del>1</del>
ă	<del>70</del>	<del>254</del>	<del>509</del>	<del>763</del>	<del>1017</del>	<del>1272</del>	<del>2543</del>	<del>5087</del>	<del>7630</del>	<del>12717</del>	20348	<del>2543</del> <del>5</del>
	80	<del>291</del>	<del>581</del>	872	<del>1163</del>	<del>1453</del>	<del>2907</del>	5814	<del>8721</del>	14534	<del>23255</del>	<del>2906</del> <del>9</del>
	90	<del>327</del>	654	981	1308	<del>1635</del>	<del>3270</del>	6540	9811	<del>16351</del>	<del>26162</del>	3270 2
	<del>100</del>	363	727	1090	1453	<del>1817</del>	3634	<del>7267</del>	10901	<del>18168</del>	<del>29069</del>	3633 6
						Mort	ality (%)					
		1	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Mort</u>	ality (%) <u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>1</u> <u>34</u>	<u>2</u> <u>68</u>	<u>3</u> <u>102</u>	<u>4</u> <u>137</u>				<u>30</u> <u>1025</u>	<u>50</u> <u>1708</u>	80 2732	<u>100</u> <u>3415</u>
	10 20					<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	_		_	
		<u>34</u>	<u>68</u>	102	<u>137</u>	<u>5</u> <u>171</u>	<u>10</u> <u>342</u>	20 683	1025	<u>1708</u>	2732	<u>3415</u>
(%)	<u>20</u>	<u>34</u> <u>68</u>	<u>68</u> <u>137</u>	<u>102</u> <u>205</u>	<u>137</u> <u>273</u>	<u>5</u> <u>171</u> <u>342</u>	10 342 683	20 683 1366	<u>1025</u> <u>2049</u>	<u>1708</u> <u>3415</u>	<u>2732</u> <u>5464</u>	3415 6830 1024
ment (%)	<u>20</u> <u>30</u>	34 68 102	68 137 205	102 205 307	137 273 410	5 171 342 512	10 342 683 1025	<ul><li>20</li><li>683</li><li>1366</li><li>2049</li></ul>	1025 2049 3074	1708 3415 5123	2732 5464 8196	3415 6830 1024 6 1366
splacement (%)	20 30 40	34 68 102 137	68 137 205 273	102 205 307 410	137 273 410 546	5 171 342 512 683	10 342 683 1025 1366	20 683 1366 2049	1025 2049 3074 4098	1708 3415 5123 6830	2732 5464 8196 10929	3415 6830 1024 6 1366 1 1707
Displacement (%)	20 30 40 50	34 68 102 137 171	68 137 205 273 342	102 205 307 410 512	137 273 410 546 683	5       171       342       512       683       854	10 342 683 1025 1366 1708	20 683 1366 2049 2732 3415	1025 2049 3074 4098 5123	1708 3415 5123 6830 8538	2732 5464 8196 10929 13661	3415 6830 1024 6 1366 1 1707 6 2049
Displacement (%)	20 30 40 50 60	34 68 102 137 171 205	68 137 205 273 342 410	102 205 307 410 512 615	137 273 410 546 683 820	5 171 342 512 683 854 1025	10 342 683 1025 1366 1708 2049	20 683 1366 2049 2732 3415 4098	1025 2049 3074 4098 5123 6147	1708 3415 5123 6830 8538 10246	2732 5464 8196 10929 13661 16393	3415 6830 1024 6 1366 1 1707 6 2049 1 2390
Displacement (%)	20 30 40 50 60	34 68 102 137 171 205 239	68 137 205 273 342 410 478	102 205 307 410 512 615 717	137 273 410 546 683 820 956	5 171 342 512 683 854 1025 1195	10 342 683 1025 1366 1708 2049 2391	20 683 1366 2049 2732 3415 4098 4781	1025 2049 3074 4098 5123 6147 7172	1708 3415 5123 6830 8538 10246 11953	2732 5464 8196 10929 13661 16393 19125	3415 6830 1024 6 1366 1 1707 6 2049 1 2390 6

Page 55 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

<u>Table 7-37-3: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (**HP4 Natural England 'standard approach'**)</u>

						<u>Mort</u>	ality (%)					
		1	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>1118</u>	<u>1863</u>	<u>2981</u>	<u>3726</u>
	<u>20</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>1491</u>	2236	<u>3726</u>	<u>5962</u>	<u>7453</u>
(%)	<u>30</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>1118</u>	2236	<u>3354</u>	<u>5590</u>	<u>8943</u>	<u>11179</u>
ent	<u>40</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>596</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>1491</u>	<u>2981</u>	4472	<u>7453</u>	11924	<u>14905</u>
cem	<u>50</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>745</u>	932	<u>1863</u>	<u>3726</u>	<u>5590</u>	<u>9316</u>	14905	<u>18632</u>
Displacement (%)	<u>60</u>	<u>224</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>671</u>	<u>894</u>	<u>1118</u>	2236	<u>4472</u>	<u>6707</u>	<u>11179</u>	<u>17887</u>	<u>22358</u>
尚	<u>70</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>783</u>	<u>1043</u>	<u>1304</u>	<u>2608</u>	<u>5217</u>	<u>7825</u>	13042	20868	<u>26085</u>
	<u>80</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>596</u>	<u>894</u>	<u>1192</u>	<u>1491</u>	<u>2981</u>	<u>5962</u>	<u>8943</u>	<u>14905</u>	23849	<u>29811</u>
	<u>90</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>671</u>	<u>1006</u>	<u>1341</u>	<u>1677</u>	<u>3354</u>	<u>6707</u>	<u>10061</u>	<u>16769</u>	<u>26830</u>	<u>33537</u>
	<u>100</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>745</u>	<u>1118</u>	<u>1491</u>	<u>1863</u>	<u>3726</u>	<u>7453</u>	<u>11179</u>	18632	29811	<u>37264</u>

<u>Table 7-47-4: In-Combination displacement matrix for guillemot from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red (**HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach'**)</u>

						<u>Mort</u>	<u>ality (%)</u>					
		<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>1171</u>	<u>1757</u>	<u>2928</u>	<u>4685</u>	<u>5856</u>
	<u>20</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>468</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>1171</u>	2342	<u>3514</u>	<u>5856</u>	9370	<u>11712</u>
%	<u>30</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>527</u>	<u>703</u>	<u>878</u>	<u>1757</u>	<u>3514</u>	<u>5270</u>	<u>8784</u>	14054	<u>17568</u>
Displacement (%)	<u>40</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>468</u>	<u>703</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>1171</u>	<u>2342</u>	<u>4685</u>	<u>7027</u>	<u>11712</u>	<u>18739</u>	<u>23424</u>
cem	<u>50</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>878</u>	<u>1171</u>	<u>1464</u>	<u>2928</u>	<u>5856</u>	<u>8784</u>	<u>14640</u>	23424	<u>29280</u>
spla	<u>60</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>703</u>	<u>1054</u>	<u>1405</u>	<u>1757</u>	<u>3514</u>	<u>7027</u>	<u>10541</u>	<u>17568</u>	<u>28109</u>	<u>35136</u>
ä	<u>70</u>	<u>410</u>	<u>820</u>	<u>1230</u>	<u>1640</u>	2050	<u>4099</u>	<u>8198</u>	<u>12298</u>	<u>20496</u>	<u>32793</u>	<u>40992</u>
	<u>80</u>	<u>468</u>	937	<u>1405</u>	<u>1874</u>	2342	<u>4685</u>	9370	<u>14054</u>	23424	<u>37478</u>	<u>46848</u>
	90	<u>527</u>	1054	<u>1581</u>	<u>2108</u>	<u>2635</u>	<u>5270</u>	<u>10541</u>	<u>15811</u>	<u>26352</u>	<u>42163</u>	<u>52704</u>
	<u>100</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>1171</u>	<u>1757</u>	<u>2342</u>	<u>2928</u>	<u>5856</u>	<u>11712</u>	<u>17568</u>	<u>29280</u>	<u>46848</u>	<u>58560</u>

39.44. As for the RIAA [APP-059], PVA was undertaken to assess the population-level impacts from the displacement effects, with this being done separately for each of the scenarios produced by the three different approaches used to estimate the displacement effects from HP4 (Table 7-5). The same population model was used as for FFC SPA guillemot population in the RIAA [APP-059], for which details and the underpinning demographic parameters are outlined in ES Appendix 11.1 - Offshore Ornithology Technical Report [APP-195]. The levels of potential additional mortality considered in the PVA were for the same combinations of

Page 56 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

displacement rates and mortality rates as in the **RIAA** [APP-059] – i.e. 1%, 2%, 5% and 10% mortality for displacement rates of 30%,40%, 50%, 60% and 70% (Table 7-2Table 7-2Table 7-4, and to Table 7-5). The PVA projections extended over an assumed 40-year operational period.

- Based on the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' for the HP4 effects, The levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are lower, overall, than those that were predicted in the RIAA [APP-059] and (by a smaller extent) also than were predicted in the previous Apportioning and HRA Updates Technical Note (Revision B) [REP2-036]. -Thus, for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, the estimated in-combination mortality is 182 171 adult birds (Table 7-2) which compares with 182 adult birds as estimated in Revision B of this note [REP2-036] and with 220 adult birds as estimated in the RIAA [APP-059]. As would be expected, the resultant CPS value indicates a smaller impact on the population than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059], with the CPS for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, being 0.96334 (Table 7-5 - which compares with a value of 0.920 for this combination of displacement and mortality rates as estimated in the RIAA [APP-059] and of 0.934 as estimated in Revision B of this note [REP2-036]). The CGR value estimated for this combination of displacement and mortality rates (i.e. 0.999) is also higher than as does not differ to that estimated in the RIAA [APP-059] and Revision B of this note [REP2-036], at least when it is expressed to three decimal places. The lower levels of impact predicted on the population when impacts are based upon the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' when compared with those predicted in the RIAA [APP-059] and Revision B of this note [REP2-036] are reflected in the respective CGR and CPS values derived for the full range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered within the PVAs.
- 46. When based upon the 'Natural England standard approach' for the HP4 effects, the levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are slightly higher than for the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' for the HP4 effects but remain lower than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Thus, for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, the estimated in-combination mortality is 186 adult birds (Table 7-3) and, as would be expected, the resultant CGR and CPS values indicate lower levels of impact than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059] (albeit that they are slightly higher than as predicted by the 'HP4 Applicant's approach'). This is also reflected in the respective CGR and CPS values derived for the full range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered within the PVAs.
- 40.47. If the 'Natural England bespoke approach' for the HP4 effects is considered (but noting the concerns that have been raised on this see above), the levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are higher than for either of the other two approaches, as well as being slightly higher than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Thus, for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, the estimated in-combination mortality is 293 adult birds (Table 7-4), which compares with 220 as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. However, the CGR and CPS values of 0.998 and 0.936, respectively

Page 57 of 129



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

(Table 7-5), are equivalent to or (in the case of the CPS) slightly higher than as calculated for the evidence-based rates in the RIAA [APP-059], so indicating slightly lower levels of impact than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. This is also reflected in the respective CGR and CPS values derived for the full range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered within the PVAs and is likely due to a combination of the small magnitude of the difference in predicted mortalities, the fact that the updated PVAs are based on 1000 simulations only and the stochasticity incorporated within the underlying population models. Overall, it is indicative of the fact that differences in the level of predicted impacts between the 'Natural England bespoke approach' for the HP4 effects and the approach (and assumptions) used for the RIAA [APP-059] are small and of little consequence.

On this basis, the conclusions of the RIAA [APP-059] in relation to the FFC SPA guillemot population remain unchanged and the predicted guillemot mortality due to the effects of operational phase displacement at SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP combined, in-combination with other projects would not result in an AEoI of the FFC SPA.

Page 58 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final





Table 7-57-: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA Breeding Guillemot Population in Relation to the Predicted Displacement Effects Resulting from SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects. The potential mortalities and PVA outputs are presented for each of the three different in-combination totals according to the approach used to estimate displacement effects for HP4.

Displacement rate	Mortality rate		HP4 applicant's approa	ch		Natural Engl	land 'standard app	oroach' for H	IP4	Natural England 'bespoke approach' for HP4			
		Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>
30%	1%	<del>109</del> <u>102</u>	<u>0.0008377548</u> <u>0.0008952478</u>	0.9990.999	0.9770.960	<u>112</u>	0.0009198876	0.999	0.975	<u>176</u>	0.0014455377	0.999	0.961
	2%	<del>218</del> 205	<u>0.0016837229</u> <del>0.0017904956</del>	0.9990.998	<u>0.955</u> <del>0.921</del>	<u>224</u>	0.0018397753	0.999	0.951	<u>351</u>	0.0028828622	0.998	0.924
	5%	<del>545</del> <u>512</u>	0.0042052007 <mark>0.0044762390</mark>	0.9970.995	0.8920.814	<u>559</u>	0.0045912249	0.997	0.882	<u>878</u>	0.0072112621	0.995	0.822
	10%	<del>1090</del> 1025	<u>0.0084186146</u> <del>0.0089524779</del>	0.9940.990	<u>0.795</u> 0.662	<u>1118</u>	0.0091824499	0.994	0.779	<u>1757</u>	0.0144307374	0.990	0.675
40%	1%	<del>145</del> <u>137</u>	<u>0.0011252197</u> <del>0.0011909260</del>	0.9990.999	<u>0.970</u> <del>0.947</del>	<u>149</u>	0.0012237791	0.999	0.967	<u>234</u>	0.0019219081	0.999	0.949
	2%	<del>291</del> <u>273</u>	0.0022422261 <mark>0.0023900652</mark>	0.9990.997	0.9410.896	<u>298</u>	0.0024475582	0.998	0.935	468	0.0038438162	0.997	0.901
	5%	<del>727</del> <u>683</u>	<u>0.0056096720</u> <del>0.0059710564</del>	0.9960.993	<u>0.858</u> <del>0.759</del>	<u>745</u>	0.0061188955	0.996	0.846	<u>1171</u>	0.0096177538	0.994	0.770
	10%	<del>1453</del> <u>1366</u>	<u>0.0112193439</u> <del>0.0119338995</del>	<u>0.993</u> <del>0.987</del>	<u>0.737</u> <del>0.576</del>	<u>1491</u>	0.0122460042	0.992	0.716	2342	0.0192355077	0.987	0.593
50%	1%	<del>182</del> <u>171</u>	<u>0.0014044713</u> <u>0.0014948174</u>	0.9990.998	0.9630.934	<u>186</u>	0.0015276705	0.999	0.959	<u>293</u>	0.0024064918	0.998	0.936
	2%	<del>363</del> <u>342</u>	<u>0.0028089426</u> <del>0.0029814216</del>	<u>0.998</u> 0.997	<u>0.926</u> <del>0.872</del>	<u>373</u>	0.0030635544	0.998	0.920	<u>586</u>	0.0048129836	0.997	0.877
	5%	<del>908</del> <u>854</u>	<u>0.0070141433</u> <del>0.0074576605</del>	0.9950.992	<u>0.826</u> <del>0.709</del>	932	0.0076547793	0.995	0.812	1464	0.0120242456	0.992	0.721
	10%	<del>1817</del> <u>1708</u>	<u>0.0140282865</u> <del>0.0149235343</del>	0.9910.983	<u>0.683</u> 0.501	<u>1863</u>	0.0153013453	0.990	0.660	2928	0.0240484912	0.984	0.521
60%	1%	<del>218</del> 205	<u>0.0016837229</u> 0.0017904956	0.9990.998	<u>0.955</u> <del>0.921</del>	<u>224</u>	0.0018397753	0.999	0.951	<u>351</u>	0.0028828622	0.998	0.924
	2%	<u>436410</u>	<u>0.0033674458</u> <u>0.0035809912</u>	0.9980.996	0.9130.848	447	0.0036713373	0.999	0.952	<u>703</u>	0.0057739376	0.996	0.855
	5%	<del>1090</del> <u>1025</u>	<u>0.0084186146</u> 0.0089524779	0.9940.990	<u>0.795</u> <del>0.662</del>	<u>1118</u>	0.0091824499	0.994	0.779	<u>1757</u>	0.0144307374	0.990	<u>0.675</u>
	10%	<del>2180</del> 2049	<u>0.0168290159</u> <del>0.0179049559</del>	0.9890.980	<u>0.633</u> <del>0.436</del>	<u>2236</u>	0.0183648997	0.988	0.607	<u>3514</u>	0.0288614748	0.981	0.457
70%	1%	<del>25</del> 4 <u>239</u>	<u>0.0019629745</u> 0.0020861738	0.9990.998	<u>0.948</u> <del>0.909</del>	<u>261</u>	0.0021436667	0.999	0.943	<u>410</u>	0.0033674458	0.998	0.912
	2%	<del>509</del> 478	0.00392594900.0041805608	0.9970.995	<u>0.898</u> <del>0.825</del>	<u>522</u>	0.0042873335	0.997	0.889	<u>820</u>	0.0067348917	0.996	0.832
	5%	<del>1272</del> 1195	<u>0.0098148726</u> <del>0.0104472954</del>	0.9930.988	<u>0.765</u> <del>0.617</del>	<u>1304</u>	0.0107101204	0.993	0.747	2050	0.0168372292	0.989	0.633
	10%	<del>2543</del> 2391	<u>0.0196379585</u> <u>0.0208863774</u>	<u>0.987</u> 0.977	<u>0.586</u> 0.379	<u>2608</u>	0.0214202408	0.986	0.559	4099	0.0336662451	0.978	0.402
Notes	2. CGR is 3. CPS is	e annual mortality r the counterfactual the counterfactual	e difference between the mortality rates for rate of 0.061.  of annual population growth rate, calcular of population size, calculated as the med a 40-year operational period.	ted as the media	n of the ratio of th	e annual growt	h rate of the impac	ted to un-imp	acted (or bas	seline) populatio	on, expressed as a pr	oportion.	

Page 59 of 129



equino

#### <del>7</del>8 **FFC SPA Kittiwake**

# 7.18.1 Apportioning

41.49. Natural England were largely in agreement with the apportioning approach set out in the RIAA [APP-059], but advised that it is not appropriate to correct the BDMPS apportioning in the non-breeding season for the proportion of adults observed in the baseline survey data. This is because the proportion of adults is already corrected for with the BDMPS figures, and applying this correction 'double corrects', reducing the level of impact apportioned.

Rev. BC

- This change to the apportioning methodology has been made. For SEP and DEP, 83.9% of birds present during the breeding season were calculated to be breeding adults belonging to the FFC SPA (based on 100% FFC SPA breeding adult apportioning and the fact that 83.9% of birds recorded during the breeding season for which a plumage was assigned were adults), in addition to 7.2% (i.e. (75,234 \* 0.6) / 627,816) and 5.4% (i.e. (75,234 \* 0.6) / 829,937) of birds present at SEP and DEP during the spring and autumn migration seasons respectively.
- Updated in-combination values for operational phase collision risk have been calculated, using the updated CRM avoidance rate for kittiwake provided by Natural England in Appendix B1 of their Relevant Representation [RR-063], and including values from Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a) and updated values from the HP4 (Ørsted, 2022).

# 7.28.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

# 7.2.18.2.1 Collision

44.52. The annual estimated collision impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA kittiwake qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 8.1, and the updated CRMs presented in CRM Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2], are presented in Table 8-1.

Table 8-18-1: Estimated annual collision risk for breeding adult FFC SPA kittiwake at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within the population.

OWF	Output	Annual FFCSPA kittiwake collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of FFC SPA kittiwake population <sup>1</sup>
DEP	95% UCI	14.34	0.10
	Mean	5.80	0.04
	95% LCI	0.91	0.01
SEP	95% UCI	2.67	0.02
	Mean	0.55	0.00
	95% LCI	0.00	0.00



Page 61 of 129

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations
Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

OWF	Output	Annual FFCSPA kittiwake collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of FFC SPA kittiwake population <sup>1</sup>
SEP and DEP	95% UCI	17.01	0.11
	Mean	6.36	0.04
	95% LCI	0.91	0.01

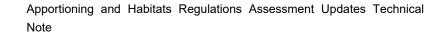
#### **Notes**

# 7.2.28.2.2 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

- 45.53. Seasonal and annual in-combination totals of estimated collision mortality of breeding adult kittiwakes of the FFC SPA at all OWFs included in the in-combination assessment are presented in **Table 8-2**.
- 46.54. The total predicted annual collision mortality for breeding adult kittiwakes from the FFC SPA is 292.7 individuals (**Table 8-2**). Between them, SEP and DEP contribute 6.4 birds to this total, or 2.2%. The predicted in-combination mortality would increase the baseline adult mortality rate of the FFC SPA breeding adult kittiwake population by 1.9%. This magnitude of increase could result in detectable population level effects. The project alone and in-combination values are lower than those presented in the RIAA [APP-059]; this is primarily due to the higher avoidance rate applied to the updated figures; further information, including clarification of the ARs used for existing projects, can be found in the **Collision Risk Modelling (CRM) Updates** (**EIA Context) Technical Note (Revision B)** [REP3-089] submitted at Deadline 3.

Classification: Open Status: Final

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (103,070 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.146 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)





Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Table 8<sub>-</sub>28-2: Estimated Collision Mortality at UK North Sea OWFs for Kittiwake by Season, Including those Apportioned to FFC SPA Breeding Adult Population

Tier	OWF			5	Seasonal popula	tion at risk of	collision <sup>1</sup>		
			Breeding	Autu	mn migration	Spri	ng migration		Annual
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC
1	Beatrice	68.9	0.0	7.8	0.4	28.9	2.1	105.6	2.5
1	Beatrice Demonstrator	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.1	1.2	0.1	2.8	0.1
1	Blyth Demonstration Project	1.2	0.0	1.7	0.1	1.0	0.1	3.9	0.1
1	Dudgeon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	East Anglia ONE	1.3	0.0	116.7	6.3	34.0	2.5	152.0	8.7
1	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	8.6	0.0	4.2	0.2	0.8	0.1	13.6	0.3
1	Galloper	4.6	0.0	20.2	1.1	23.1	1.7	47.9	2.8
1	Greater Gabbard	0.8	0.0	10.9	0.6	8.3	0.6	20.0	1.2
1	Gunfleet Sands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Hornsea Project One	32.0	26.5	40.7	2.2	15.2	1.1	87.9	29.8
1	Humber Gateway	1.4	1.4	2.3	0.1	1.4	0.1	5.1	1.6
1	Hywind	12.1	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	13.3	0.1
1	Kentish Flats	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.5	0.1	1.2	0.1
1	Kentish Flats Extension	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.1	2.0	0.1
1	Kincardine	16.0	0.0	6.5	0.4	0.7	0.1	23.3	0.4



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227 Rev. BC

Tier	OWF	Seasonal population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>								
		Breeding		Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual		
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	
1	Lincs	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.1	0.5	0.1	1.9	0.6	
1	London Array	1.0	0.0	1.7	0.1	1.3	0.1	4.0	0.2	
1	Lynn and Inner Dowsing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Race Bank	1.4	1.4	17.4	0.9	4.1	0.3	22.8	2.6	
1	Rampion	39.6	0.0	27.2	1.5	21.6	1.5	88.4	3.1	
1	Scroby Sands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Sheringham Shoal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Teesside	27.9	0.0	17.5	0.9	1.8	0.1	47.2	1.1	
1	Thanet	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.8	0.1	
1	Westermost Rough	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	
2	Triton Knoll	17.9	17.9	101.1	5.5	33.0	2.4	152.0	25.7	
3	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck Projects A and B	209.9	40.6	98.2	5.3	214.8	15.5	522.9	61.3	
3	Dogger Bank Teesside Projects A and B	99.6	19.2	66.0	3.6	157.7	11.3	323.3	34.1	
3	East Anglia THREE	4.4	0.0	50.2	2.7	27.3	2.0	82.0	4.7	
3	Firth of Forth Alpha and Bravo	111.3	0.0	227.7	12.3	180.1	12.9	519.1	25.2	
3	Hornsea Project Three <sup>2</sup>	56.0	0.0	27.6	0.0	5.8	0.0	89.5	0.0	



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Tier	OWF	Seasonal population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>								
		Breeding		Autu	mn migration	Spri	Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	
3	Hornsea Project Two	11.6	9.7	6.5	0.4	2.2	0.1	20.4	10.2	
3	Inch Cape	9.5	0.0	163.5	8.8	46.2	3.3	219.2	12.1	
3	Methil	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	
3	Moray Firth (EDA)	31.7	0.0	1.5	0.1	14.0	1.0	47.2	1.1	
3	Moray West	57.5	0.0	17.5	0.9	5.1	0.4	80.0	1.3	
3	Neart na Gaoithe	23.9	0.0	40.8	2.2	3.2	0.2	67.9	2.5	
3	Norfolk Boreas <sup>2</sup>	9.7	0.0	23.4	0.0	8.7	0.0	41.8	0.0	
3	Norfolk Vanguard <sup>2</sup>	15.9	0.0	11.9	0.0	14.0	0.0	41.8	0.0	
3	East Anglia ONE North	29.4	0.0	5.9	0.0	2.5	0.0	37.8	0.0	
3	East Anglia TWO	21.5	0.0	3.9	0.0	5.4	0.0	30.8	0.0	
Total	(all projects above)	927.5	117.2	1124.6	56.8	867.7	59.9	2919.9	233.9	
<u>54</u>	Hornsea Project Four	54.2	51.2	10.1	0.5	3.3	0.2	67.6	52.0	
5	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	1.3	0.0	1.2	0.1	5.3	0.4	7.7	0.4	
5	DEP	6.6	5.6	3.4	0.2	0.9	0.1	10.9	5.80	
5	SEP	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.55	
Total	(all projects)	990.2	174.5	1140.1	57.6	877.3	60.6	3007.6	292.7	

#### Notes

1. See Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and DEP. Dashes indicate no data available for a given OWF.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Tier	OWF	Seasonal population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>							
		Breeding		Autumn migration		Spring migration		Annual	
		Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC	Total	FFC

<sup>2.</sup> Hornsea Project THREE, Norfolk Vanguard, Norfolk Boreas, East Anglia ONE North and East Anglia TWO have been consented on the condition that impacts on FFC SPA kittiwakes are compensated. Therefore, the number of birds from this population lost due to impacts at these OWFs are assumed to be zero, which is reflected in the totals.



**Apportioning** Habitats Regulations and

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

- As for the RIAA [APP-059], PVA was undertaken to assess the population-level impacts associated with the in-combination collision mortality. The same population model was used as for the FFC SPA kittiwake population in the RIAA [APP-059], for which details and the underpinning demographic parameters are outlined in ES Appendix 11.1 - Offshore Ornithology Technical Report [APP-195]. The levels of additional mortality considered in the PVA were as specified in Table 8-3 (with these in-turn derived from the totals in Table 8-2), with the PVA projections extending over an assumed 40-year operational period.
- The levels of mortality resulting from the in-combination scenarios are lower, overall, than those that were predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Thus, the predicted additional annual mortality for SEP and DEP in-combination with the other OWFs is 293 adult birds (Table 8-2) which is 40% lower than the total for SEP and DEP in-combination with the other OWFs as estimated in the RIAA [APP-059] (i.e. 488 adult birds). As would be expected, the resultant counterfactuals of annual population growth rate (CGR) and population size (CPS) indicate substantially smaller population level impacts than those predicted in the RIAA [APP-059], with the values for SEP and DEP in-combination with the other OWFs being 0.997 for CGR and 0.871 for CPS (Table 6-3 - which compares with values of 0.994 for the CGR and 0.794 for CPS in the RIAA [APP-059]).
- However, despite the lower predicted collision mortality (when compared with that predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]), it is considered that the level of mortality from SEP and DEP in-combination with the other OWFs may still be sufficient to affect the potential for the "restore" conservation objective for the SPA kittiwake population to be achieved. Whilst noting the concerns over the basis for the "restore" objective (as outlined in the RIAA [APP-059]) and the very small contribution of SEP (particularly) and DEP to the in-combination collision mortality, it is concluded that the potential for an AEoI of the FFC SPA cannot be ruled out.

Table 8-38-3: PVA outputs for the FFC SPA kittiwake population in relation to the predicted collision mortality resulting from SFP and DFP in-combination with other projects

In-combination scenario	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS³
Tier 1-3 OWFs	233.9	0.0022693315	0.997	0.896
Tier 1-4 OWFs	286.4	0.0027782090	0.997	0.874
Tier 1-4 OWFs plus SEP and DEP	292.7	0.0028398176	0.997	0.871

#### **Notes**

- Calculated as the absolute difference between the mortality rates for the unimpacted (i.e. baseline) and impacted populations, expressed as a proportion, for a starting population size of 26,784 breeding adults and a baseline annual mortality rate of 0.081.
- CGR is the counterfactual of annual population growth rate, calculated as the median of the ratio of the annual growth rate of the impacted to un-impacted (or baseline) population, expressed as a proportion.



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

In-combination scenario		Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>			
3.	CPS is the counterfactual of population size, calculated as the median of the ratio of the end-point size of the impacted to un-impacted population size, expressed as a proportion. In this case, the end-point population size is predicted on the basis of a 40-year operational period.							

# **89** FFC SPA Razorbill

# 8.19.1 Apportioning

- 50.58. The RIAA [APP-059] set out that during the breeding season, it did not seem likely that there was connectivity between SEP and DEP, and the breeding adult razorbill population of the FFC SPA.
- <u>51.59.</u> Natural England's Relevant Representation [RR-063] recommended that some level of apportioning is presented for FFC SPA razorbill.
- 52.60. SEP and DEP are situated 112km and 116km respectively from the FFC SPA boundary at the nearest point. Excluding data from breeding razorbills at Fair Isle, where reduced prey availability was considered to be causing substantially increased foraging ranges during the breeding season, the mean maximum foraging range of razorbill is 73.8km (±48.4km) (Woodward et al., 2019).
- 53.61. The mean maximum foraging range plus one standard deviation (122.2km) is greater than the distance between FFC SPA and SEP and DEP. However, this measurement is considered to be a poor indicator of typical foraging behaviour. It would be expected that few breeding adult birds or foraging trips will occur at this distance from the colony, and even fewer with any regularity.
- 54.62. To estimate the proportion of FFC SPA breeding adults present at SEP and DEP, the number of SPA breeding adults presented in Furness (2015) (20,002) is divided by the number of UK North Sea and Channel BDMPS immature birds (289,560). Such an approach is considered reasonable given the fact that a high proportion of razorbills occurring in offshore waters are likely to be immature birds (based upon the stable age structures estimated from population models (e.g. Furness 2015)), whilst SEP and DEP are at the extremity of the breeding season foraging range of razorbill from the FFC SPA. Therefore, it is not credible to assume that a high proportion of the birds occurring at SEP and DEP during the breeding season are adults from the FFC SPA. This results in an estimated proportion of FFC SPA breeding adult birds present at SEP and DEP during the breeding season of 6.9%.
- 55.63. During autumn and spring migration, it is assumed that 3.4% of razorbills present at SEP and DEP (i.e. (20,002 \* 0.9) / 591,874) are FFC SPA breeding adults. During the winter season, the corresponding percentage is 2.7% (i.e. (20,002 \* 0.3) / 218,622).

Page 67 of 129



Apportioning Habitats Regulations and

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

#### Rev. BC

# 8.29.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

# 8.2.19.2.1 Operational Phase Displacement

The annual estimated displacement impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA razorbill qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 9.1, using the same methods used in the RIAA [APP-059], are presented in Table 9-1, Table 9-2 and Table 9-3 respectively. These numbers also incorporate the correction of mean peak counts for the breeding season and autumn migration season being mistakenly reversed during the production of displacement matrices, as explained in Section 1.

Table 9-1<del>9-1</del>: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills at DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	1,469 (b) 6,857 (aut) 1,348 (win) 652 (spr) 10,326 (year round)	101 (b) 233 (aut) 36 (win) 22 (spr) 393 (year round)	1 - 28 (2)	0.03 - 0.65 (0.05)
Mean	923 (b) 3,741 (aut) 845 (win) 320 (spr) 5,829 (year round)	64 (b) 127 (aut) 23 (win) 11 (spr) 225 (year round)	0 - 16 (1)	0.02 - 0.37 (0.03)
Lower 95% CI	518 (b) 1,266 (aut) 450 (win) 85 (spr) 2,319 (year round)	36 (b) 43 (aut) 12 (win) 3 (spr) 94 (year round)	0 - 7 (0)	0.01 - 0.15 (0.01)

#### **Notes**

- 1. Breeding season = b, autumn migration season = aut, winter season = win, spring migration season =
- 2. For breeding season (Apr-Jul), assumes 6.9% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For autumn migration and spring migration seasons, assumes 3.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For winter season, assumes 2.7% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.
- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (40,506 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 10.5% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Page 68 of 129

**Apportioning** and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 9-29-2: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills at SEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	421 (b) 1,245 (aut) 1,112 (win) 300 (spr) 3,078 (year round)	29 (b) 42 (aut) 30 (win) 10 (spr) 112 (year round)	0 - 8 (1)	0.01 - 0.18 (0.01)
Mean	316 (b) 759 (aut) 686 (win) 144 (spr) 1,905 (year round)	22 (b) 26 (aut) 19 (win) 5 (spr) 71 (year round)	0 - 5 (0)	0.01 - 0.12 (0.01)
Lower 95% CI	206 (b) 326 (aut) 339 (win) 26 (spr) 897 (year round)	14 (b) 11 (aut) 9 (win) 1 (spr) 35 (year round)	0 - 2 (0)	0.00 - 0.06 (0.00)

Classification: Open

- 1. Breeding season = b, autumn migration season = aut, winter season = win, spring migration season =
- 2. For breeding season (Apr-Jul), assumes 6.9% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For autumn migration and spring migration seasons, assumes 3.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For winter season, assumes 2.7% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.
- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (40,506 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 10.5% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Table 9-39-3: Predicted operational phase displacement and mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbills at SEP and DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	1,890 (b) 8,101 (aut) 2,460 (win) 951 (spr) 13,402 (year round)	131 (b) 275 (aut) 66 (win) 32 (spr) 505 (year round)	2 - 35 (3)	0.04 - 0.83 (0.06)
Mean	1,239 (b) 4,500 (aut) 1,531 (win)	86 (b) 153 (aut) 41 (win)	1 - 21 (1)	0.02 - 0.49 (0.03)

Page 69 of 129 Status: Final



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
	464 (spr) 7,734 (year round)	16 (spr) 296 (year round)		
Lower 95% CI	724 (b) 1,591 (aut) 789 (win) 111 (spr) 3,214 (year round)	50 (b) 54 (aut) 21 (win) 4 (spr) 129 (year round)	0 - 9 (1)	0.01 - 0.21 (0.02)

#### **Notes**

- 1. Breeding season = b, autumn migration season = aut, winter season = win, spring migration season = spr
- 2. For breeding season (Apr-Jul), assumes 6.9% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For autumn migration and spring migration seasons, assumes 3.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For winter season, assumes 2.7% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.
- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (40,506 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 10.5% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

## 8.2.29.2.2 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

# 8.2.2.1 Operational Phase Displacement/Barrier Effects

- Seasonal and annual population estimates of breeding adult razorbill of the FFC SPA at all OWFs included in the in-combination assessment are presented in **Table 9-4**. The values used are unchanged from those provided in the **RIAA** [APP-059], except for <u>updated\_the most recent\_values</u> for HP4 (Ørsted, <u>20222023</u>) and the addition of values from the Rampion 2 PEIR (GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a & 2021b). In accordance with Natural England's request, three different values for the HP4 contribution to the in-combination effect have been presented, as set out in Ørsted's most recent response to RFI by the ExA (January 2023). The three HP4 values have used different approaches to calculating the seasonal apportionment of effects to FFC SPA:
  - The Applicant (Ørsted)'s preferred approach
  - Natural England's 'standard' approach
  - Natural England's 'bespoke' approach
- 66. Further information on the different approaches used can be found in the relevant HP4 documents; however, it should be noted that Ørsted has raised significant concerns regarding the application of Natural England's 'bespoke' approach, and in its response to RFI (2023) states:

Page 70 of 129
Status: Final





"With respect to the guillemot and razorbill feature of the FFC SPA, Natural England proposed an entirely new and bespoke approach to assessment of Hornsea Four...

Rev. BC

The Applicant wholly disagrees with the rationale provided by Natural England to justify such deviation from their standard defined seasons for assessment, notwithstanding that this approach goes against previous advice provided by Natural England to Hornsea Four (agreement OFF-ORN 6.12 & 6.13 as set out in the Evidence Plan Logs which are appendices to the Hornsea Four Evidence Plan (B.1.1.1: Evidence Plan (APP-130)). Furthermore, the rationale for Natural England considering that deviation from the standard seasonal assessment approach is required for Hornsea Four is flawed. Migratory pulses of auks during the post-breeding bio-season are commonly recorded across the Southern North Sea and from other OWFs baseline and post-consent monitoring surveys as presented in G5.7 Indirect Effects of Forage Fish and Ornithology (REP5-085), yet no such bespoke approach was advised previously for other projects."

- The estimated annual total of breeding adult razorbills from FFC SPA at risk of displacement from all OWFs within the UK North Sea BDMPS combined is <a href="between">between</a> 6,977 and 9,847, depending on the HP4 value used (Table 9-4). Of this total, SEP and DEP combined contribute <a href="between 4.2% and 3.0% 1.0% and 3.2% respectively.">between 4.2% and 3.0% 1.0% and 3.2% respectively.</a> Using displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rates of 1% to 10% of displaced birds (UK SNCBs, 2017), the number of FFC SPA birds predicted to die each year would be between:
  - -21 to 488 (HP4 Applicant's approach; Table 9-5)-
  - 21 to 500 (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach'; Table 9-6)
  - 30 to 689 (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach'; **Table 9-7**)
- <u>68.</u> The estimated increase in mortality of FFC SPA breeding adult razorbill due to incombination displacement impacts is between:
  - -0.49% and 11.48% (HP4 Applicant's approach)
  - 0.50% and 11.76% (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach')
  - 0.69% and 16.21% (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach')-
- 57.69. However, as above, it is reiterated that the HP4 applicant does not agree with Natural England's 'bespoke approach' (Ørsted, 2023). Increases in the existing mortality rate of greater than 1% could be detectable against natural variation.

Page 71 of 129



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 9-49-4: Seasonal and Annual Population Estimates of <u>All Razorbills Breeding Adult Razorbills</u> at SEP, DEP and Other OWFs Included in the In-Combination Assessment, and Breeding Adult Birds Apportioned to FFC SPA

	-	Seasonal FFC SPA population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>							
<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Breeding</u>	<u>Autumn</u>	<u>Winter</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Annual</u>			
<u>1</u>	<u>Beatrice</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>72</u>			
<u>1</u>	Beatrice Demonstrator	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>			
<u>1</u>	Blyth Demonstration Project	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	2	<u>3</u>	<u>8</u>			
<u>1</u>	<u>Dudgeon</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>12</u>	44			
<u>1</u>	East Anglia ONE	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	4	<u>11</u>	<u>17</u>			
<u>1</u>	European Offshore Wind Deployment Centre	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>			
<u>1</u>	Galloper	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>18</u>			
<u>1</u>	Greater Gabbard	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>13</u>			
<u>1</u>	Gunfleet Sands	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	1			
<u>1</u>	Hornsea Project One	<u>535</u>	<u>164</u>	41	<u>61</u>	800			
<u>1</u>	Humber Gateway	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	2			
<u>1</u>	Hywind	<u>0</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>0</u>	Ξ	<u>25</u>			
<u>1</u>	Kentish Flats	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>			
1	Kentish Flats Extension	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>			
<u>1</u>	Kincardine	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>			
<u>1</u>	Lincs & LID	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	1	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>			
1	London Array	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	2			
1	Race Bank	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	4			



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

-	-		Seasonal FFC	SPA population at ri	sk of collision <sup>1</sup>	
<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Breeding</u>	<u>Autumn</u>	<u>Winter</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Annual</u>
1	Rampion	<u>0</u>	2	<u>34</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>149</u>
1	Scroby Sands	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
1	Sheringham Shoal	<u>0</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>52</u>
1	<u>Teesside</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>
1	Thanet	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	1
<u>1</u>	Westermost Rough	<u>91</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>102</u>
2	Triton Knoll	<u>0</u>	9	<u>23</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck A	<u>375</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>616</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Creyke Beck B	<u>461</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>765</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Teesside A	<u>250</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>352</u>
<u>3</u>	Dogger Bank Teesside B	<u>346</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>505</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia ONE North	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	2	<u>7</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia THREE	<u>0</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>130</u>
<u>3</u>	East Anglia TWO	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>3</u>	Firth of Forth Alpha	<u>0</u>	Ξ	<u>30</u>	Ξ	<u>30</u>
<u>3</u>	Firth of Forth Bravo	<u>0</u>	Ξ	<u>34</u>	Ξ	<u>34</u>
<u>3</u>	Hornsea Project Three	<u>0</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>240</u>
<u>3</u>	Hornsea Project Two	<u>1,210</u>	144	<u>19</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>1,430</u>
<u>3</u>	Inch Cape	<u>0</u>	98	<u>18</u>	=	<u>115</u>



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

- Tion	- Project		Seasonal FFC	SPA population at ri	sk of collision <sup>1</sup>	
<u>Tier</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Breeding</u>	<u>Autumn</u>	<u>Winter</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Annual</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>Methil</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>3</u>	Moray Firth (EDA)	<u>0</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>	44
<u>3</u>	Moray West	<u>0</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>247</u>
<u>3</u>	Neart na Gaoithe	<u>0</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>14</u>	=	<u>200</u>
<u>3</u>	Norfolk Boreas	<u>0</u>	9	<u>29</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>3</u>	Norfolk Vanguard	<u>0</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>84</u>
_	Total (all projects above)	<u>3,268</u>	<u>1,194</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>1,106</u>	<u>6,220</u>
<u>4</u>	Hornsea 4 (Applicant's approach)	<u>215</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>388</u>
4	Hornsea 4 (Natural England 'standard approach')	<u>386</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>559</u>
4	Hornsea 4 (Natural England 'bespoke approach')	<u>386</u>	<u>2,845</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>3,258</u>
<u>5</u>	Rampion 2 (PEIR)	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>73</u>
<u>5</u>	DEP (ES Mean)	<u>64</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>225</u>
<u>5</u>	SEP (ES Mean)	<u>22</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>5</u>	DEP and SEP (ES Mean)	<u>86</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>296</u>
_	Total (HP4 Applicant's approach)	<u>3,569</u>	<u>1,493</u>	<u>705</u>	<u>1,209</u>	<u>6,977</u>
-	Total (HP4 Natural England 'standard approach')	3,740	1,493	<u>705</u>	<u>1,209</u>	7,148
-	Total (HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach')	3,740	4,192	<u>705</u>	<u>1,209</u>	9,847



Page 75 of 129

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

 <u>Tier</u> <u>!</u>	- Project	Seasonal FFC SPA population at risk of collision <sup>1</sup>							
	<u></u>	<u>Breeding</u>	<u>Autumn</u>	<u>Winter</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Annual</u>			

#### Notes

Classification: Open Status: Final

<sup>1.</sup> The preferred standard area over which to assess razorbill displacement is the OWF plus a 2km buffer, however the buffer zones included in this assessment varied between 0-4km depending on the data available, see **Appendix 11.2 Supplementary Information to Inform the Offshore Ornithology Cumulative Impact Assessment** [APP-196] for further details and sources of seasonal populations for other OWFs besides SEP and DEP. Dashes indicate no data available for a given OWF.



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Table 9<sub>-</sub>5<del>9-5</del>: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (HP4 Applicant's approach)

	Mortality (%)											
		4	2	3	4	5	<del>10</del>	<del>20</del>		<del>50</del>	80	<del>100</del>
	<del>10</del>	7	14	<del>21</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>209</del>	<del>349</del>	<del>558</del>	698
	<del>20</del>	14	<del>28</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>279</del>	<del>419</del>	698	<del>1116</del>	<del>1396</del>
(%)	30	<del>21</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>63</del>	84	<del>105</del>	<del>209</del>	<del>419</del>	<del>628</del>	<del>1047</del>	<del>1675</del>	2093
Displacement (%)	40	<del>28</del>	<del>56</del>	84	<del>112</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>279</del>	<del>558</del>	<del>837</del>	<del>1396</del>	2233	<del>2791</del>
Sem	<del>50</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>105</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>174</del>	<del>349</del>	698	<del>1047</del>	1744	<del>2791</del>	3489
<del> </del>	60	<del>42</del>	84	<del>126</del>	<del>167</del>	<del>209</del>	419	<del>837</del>	<del>1256</del>	<del>2093</del>	3349	4187
凿	70	<del>49</del>	98	<del>147</del>	<del>195</del>	<del>244</del>	488	<del>977</del>	<del>1465</del>	<del>2442</del>	3907	4884
	80	<del>56</del>	<del>112</del>	<del>167</del>	<del>223</del>	<del>279</del>	<del>558</del>	<del>1116</del>	<del>1675</del>	<del>2791</del>	4466	<del>5582</del>
	90	63	<del>126</del>	<del>188</del>	<del>251</del>	314	<del>628</del>	<del>1256</del>	<del>1884</del>	<del>3140</del>	5024	6280
	<del>100</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>209</del>	<del>279</del>	<del>349</del>	<del>698</del>	<del>1396</del>	2093	<del>3489</del>	<del>5582</del>	6978
	Mortality (%)											
		<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>698</u>
	<u>20</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>698</u>	<u>1116</u>	<u>1395</u>
8	<u>30</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>1047</u>	<u>1674</u>	2093
Displacement (%)	<u>40</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>837</u>	<u>1395</u>	2233	<u>2791</u>
cen	<u>50</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>698</u>	<u>1047</u>	<u>1744</u>	<u>2791</u>	<u>3488</u>
spla	<u>60</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>837</u>	<u>1256</u>	<u>2093</u>	3349	<u>4186</u>
	<u>70</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>244</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>977</u>	<u>1465</u>	2442	<u>3907</u>	<u>4884</u>
	<u>80</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>558</u>	<u>1116</u>	<u>1674</u>	<u>2791</u>	<u>4465</u>	<u>5581</u>
	<u>90</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>251</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>1256</u>	<u>1884</u>	<u>3140</u>	<u>5023</u>	<u>6279</u>
	<u>100</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>698</u>	<u>1395</u>	2093	<u>3488</u>	<u>5581</u>	<u>6977</u>

<u>Table 9-69-6: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (**HP4 Natural England 'standard approach'**)</u>

	Mortality (%)											
্ৰা			<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
Displacement (%)	<u>10</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>572</u>	<u>715</u>
mer	<u>20</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>715</u>	<u>1144</u>	<u>1430</u>
ace	<u>30</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>64</u>	86	<u>107</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>643</u>	<u>1072</u>	<u>1715</u>	<u>2144</u>
dsic	<u>40</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>57</u>	86	<u>114</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>572</u>	<u>858</u>	<u>1430</u>	2287	2859
	<u>50</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>715</u>	<u>1072</u>	<u>1787</u>	2859	<u>3574</u>

Page 76 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Mortality (%)											
<u>60</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>858</u>	<u>1287</u>	<u>2144</u>	<u>3431</u>	<u>4289</u>
<u>70</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>1001</u>	<u>1501</u>	<u>2502</u>	4003	<u>5003</u>
<u>80</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>229</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>572</u>	<u>1144</u>	<u>1715</u>	2859	<u>4575</u>	<u>5718</u>
90	<u>64</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>643</u>	1287	<u>1930</u>	3217	<u>5146</u>	<u>6433</u>
<u>100</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>715</u>	<u>1430</u>	2144	<u>3574</u>	<u>5718</u>	<u>7148</u>

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

<u>Table 9-79-7: In-Combination Displacement Matrix for Razorbill from FFC SPA from OWFs in the UK North Sea, with the Ranges of Displacement and Mortality Considered by the Assessment Shown in Red (**HP4 Natural England 'bespoke approach'**)</u>

	Mortality (%)											
			<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>49</u>	98	<u>197</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>492</u>	<u>788</u>	<u>985</u>
	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>591</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>1575</u>	<u>1969</u>
(%)	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>59</u>	89	<u>118</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>591</u>	<u>886</u>	<u>1477</u>	<u>2363</u>	<u>2954</u>
Displacement (%)	<u>40</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>788</u>	<u>1182</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>3151</u>	<u>3939</u>
cem	<u>50</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>492</u>	<u>985</u>	1477	<u>2462</u>	<u>3939</u>	<u>4923</u>
spla	<u>60</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>591</u>	<u>1182</u>	<u>1772</u>	<u>2954</u>	<u>4726</u>	<u>5908</u>
ä	<u>70</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>276</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>689</u>	<u>1379</u>	2068	<u>3446</u>	<u>5514</u>	<u>6893</u>
	<u>80</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>315</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>788</u>	<u>1575</u>	<u>2363</u>	<u>3939</u>	<u>6302</u>	<u>7877</u>
	90	<u>89</u>	<u>177</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>443</u>	<u>886</u>	<u>1772</u>	<u>2659</u>	4431	<u>7090</u>	<u>8862</u>
	<u>100</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>492</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>2954</u>	4923	<u>7877</u>	<u>9847</u>

58.70. As for the RIAA [APP-059], PVA was undertaken to assess the population-level impacts from the displacement effects, with new PVAs produced for the scenarios based upon 'Natural England's standard approach' and 'Natural England's bespoke approach' for HP4 effects. For the 'HP4 Applicant's approach', the levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are identical to those assessed in the previous Apportioning and HRA Updates Technical Note (Revision B) [REP2-036]. Therefore, the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' for the FFC SPA razorbill population relies on the PVA outputs as produced for Revision B of this note [REP2-036]. As for the PVA presented in Revision B of this note [REP2-036], The new PVAs use the same population model was used as as used for FFC SPA razorbill population in the RIAA [APP-059]. The , for which details and the underpinning demographic parameters for this population model are outlined in ES Appendix 11.1 - Offshore Ornithology Technical Report [APP-195]. The levels of potential additional mortality considered in the PVAs were are for the same combinations of displacement rates and mortality rates as in the RIAA [APP-059] i.e. 1%, 2%, 5% and 10% mortality for displacement rates of 30%,40%, 50%, 60% and 70% (Table 9-5 to Table 9-7 Table 9-7, and Table 8-6). The PVA projections extended over an assumed 40-year operational period.

Page 77 of 129



Rev. BC

- 71. Given that adoption of the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' for the HP4 effects gives the same levels of impact as reported in Revision B of this note [REP2-036], then for this scenario, Tthe levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are lower, overall, than those that were predicted in the RIAA [APP-059], although the differences are small. –Thus, for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, the estimated mortality is 35 adult birds (Table 9-5), which compares with 36 adult birds as estimated in the RIAA [APP-059]. For this combination of displacement and mortality rates, the resultant CPS and CGR values are equivalent to those calculated in the RIAA [APP-059] (i.e. CGR = 0.999, CPS = 0.959 Table 9-8Table 8-6), indicating that the predicted level of impact on the population remains the same as in the RIAA [APP-059]. At higher displacement and mortality rate combinations, the resultant CGR and CPS values are slightly greater than as calculated in the RIAA [APP-059] for the equivalent combination, indicating slightly lower levels of population-level impact.
- 72. When based upon the 'Natural England standard approach' for the HP4 effects, the levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects show a very small increase, overall, compared with those estimated using the 'HP4 Applicant's approach' for the HP4 effects (Table 9-5 and Table 9-6), but they remain lower than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. These differences are so small as to be of no consequence.
- <u>73.</u> If the 'Natural England bespoke approach' for the HP4 effects is considered (but noting the concerns that have been raised on this - see above), the levels of mortality resulting from SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects are higher than for either of the other two approaches, as well as being higher than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Thus, for the evidence-based displacement and mortality rates of 50% and 1%, respectively, the estimated in-combination mortality is 49 adult birds (Table 9-8), which compares with 36 as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. Despite the small increase in the predicted levels of mortality compared to those predicted in the RIAA [APP-059], the CGR and CPS values of 0.999 and 0.967 produced from the associated PVA are equivalent to, or slightly higher than, those calculated for the evidence-based rates in the RIAA [APP-059] (for which the CGR was 0.999 and the CPS was 0.959), so indicating slightly lower levels of impact than as predicted in the RIAA [APP-059]. This is also reflected in the respective CGR and CPS values derived for the full range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered within the PVAs and is likely due to a combination of the small magnitude of the difference in predicted mortalities, the fact that the updated PVAs are based on 1000 simulations only and the stochasticity incorporated within the underlying population models. Overall, it is indicative of the fact that differences in the level of predicted impacts between the 'Natural England bespoke approach' for the HP4 effects and the approach (and assumptions) used for the RIAA [APP-059] are small and of little consequence.
- 59.74. On this basis, the conclusions of the RIAA [APP-059] in relation to the FFC SPA razorbill population remain unchanged and the predicted razorbill mortality due to the effects of operational phase displacement at SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP, in-



**Apportioning** and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Rev. BC

combination with other projects would not result in an adverse effect on integrity of the FFC SPA.

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Table 9-86: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA Breeding Razorbill Population in Relation to the Predicted Displacement Effects Resulting from SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other **Projects** 

Displacement rate	Mortality rate	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>
30%	<del>1%</del>	<del>21</del>	0.0005184417	0.999	0.975
	2%	42	0.0010368834	0.999	0.951
	<del>5%</del>	<del>105</del>	0.0025922086	0.997	0.881
	<del>10%</del>	<del>209</del>	0.0051597294	0.994	0.778
<del>40%</del>	<del>1%</del>	<del>28</del>	0.0006912556	0.999	0.967
	2%	<del>56</del>	0.0013825112	0.998	0.935
	<del>5%</del>	140	0.0034562781	0.996	0.846
	<del>10%</del>	<del>279</del>	0.0068878685	0.992	0.715
<del>50%</del>	<del>1%</del>	<del>35</del>	0.0008640695	0.999	0.959
	<del>2%</del>	70	0.0017281390	0.998	0.920
	<del>5%</del>	174	0.0042956599	0.995	0.812
	<del>10%</del>	349	0.0086160075	0.990	0.658
<del>60%</del>	1%	42	0.0010368834	0.999	0.951
	<del>2%</del>	84	0.0020737668	0.998	0.904
	<del>5%</del>	<del>209</del>	0.0051597294	0.994	0.778
	<del>10%</del>	419	0.0103441465	0.988	0.605
<del>70%</del>	<del>1%</del>	49	0.0012096973	0.999	0.943
	<del>2%</del>	98	0.0024193947	0.997	0.889
	<del>5%</del>	244	0.0060237989	0.993	0.746
	10%	488	0.0120475979	0.986	0.556

#### **Notes**

- 1. Calculated as the absolute difference between the mortality rates for the unimpacted (i.e. baseline) and impacted populations, expressed as a proportion, for a starting population size of 121,754 breeding adults and a baseline annual mortality rate of 0.061.
- CGR is the counterfactual of annual population growth rate, calculated as the median of the ratio of the annual growth rate of the impacted to un-impacted (or baseline) population, expressed as a proportion.
- CPS is the counterfactual of population size, calculated as the median of the ratio of the end-point size of the impacted to un-impacted population size, expressed as a proportion. In this case, the endpoint population size is predicted on the basis of a 40-year operational period.

Page 79 of 129 Status: Final Classification: Open



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Page 80 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final





Table 9-89-8: PVA Outputs for the FFC SPA Breeding Razorbill Population in Relation to the Predicted Displacement Effects Resulting from SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects. The potential mortalities and PVA outputs are presented for each of the three different in-combination totals according to the approach used to estimate displacement effects for HP4.

Displacement rate	Mortality rate		HP4 applicant's app		<u> </u>		ng to the approach to the standard approach		mato diopia		Natural England 'bespoke approach' for HP4			
		Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS <sup>3</sup>	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS³	Annual mortality (number of breeding adults)	Increase in annual mortality rate <sup>1</sup>	Median CGR <sup>2</sup>	Median CPS³	
<u>30%</u>	<u>1%</u>	<u>21</u>	0.0005184417	0.999	0.975	<u>21</u>	0.0005184417	1.000	0.986	<u>30</u>	0.0007406310	0.999	0.980	
	<u>2%</u>	<u>42</u>	0.0010368834	0.999	0.951	<u>43</u>	0.0010615711	0.999	0.971	<u>59</u>	0.0014565743	0.999	0.960	
	<u>5%</u>	<u>105</u>	0.0025922086	0.997	0.881	<u>107</u>	0.0026415840	0.998	0.930	<u>148</u>	0.0036537797	0.998	0.903	
	10%	209	0.0051597294	0.994	0.778	<u>214</u>	0.0052831679	0.996	0.863	<u>295</u>	0.0072828717	0.995	0.817	
40%	<u>1%</u>	<u>28</u>	0.0006912556	0.999	0.967	<u>29</u>	0.0007159433	1.000	0.980	<u>39</u>	0.0009628203	0.999	0.973	
	2%	<u>56</u>	0.0013825112	0.998	0.935	<u>57</u>	0.0014071989	0.999	0.962	<u>79</u>	0.0019503283	0.999	0.947	
	<u>5%</u>	<u>140</u>	0.0034562781	0.996	0.846	<u>143</u>	0.0035303412	0.998	0.907	<u>197</u>	0.0048634770	0.997	0.874	
	10%	<u>279</u>	0.0068878685	0.992	<u>0.715</u>	286	0.0070606824	0.995	0.822	<u>394</u>	0.0097269540	0.993	0.763	
<u>50%</u>	<u>1%</u>	<u>35</u>	0.0008640695	0.999	0.959	<u>36</u>	0.0008887572	0.999	0.975	<u>49</u>	0.0012096973	0.999	0.967	
	<u>2%</u>	<u>70</u>	0.0017281390	0.998	0.920	<u>71</u>	0.0017528267	0.999	0.952	98	0.0024193947	0.998	0.935	
	<u>5%</u>	<u>174</u>	0.0042956599	0.995	0.812	<u>179</u>	0.0044190984	0.997	0.884	246	0.0060731743	0.996	0.845	
	10%	<u>349</u>	0.0086160075	0.990	0.658	<u>357</u>	0.0088135091	0.994	0.782	<u>492</u>	0.0121463487	0.992	0.714	
60%	<u>1%</u>	<u>42</u>	0.0010368834	0.999	0.951	<u>43</u>	0.0010615711	0.999	0.972	<u>59</u>	0.0014565743	0.999	0.961	
	<u>2%</u>	<u>84</u>	0.0020737668	0.998	0.904	<u>86</u>	0.0021231423	0.999	0.943	<u>118</u>	0.0029131487	0.998	0.923	
	<u>5%</u>	<u>209</u>	0.0051597294	0.994	0.778	214	0.0052831679	0.996	0.863	<u>295</u>	0.0072828717	0.995	0.817	
	10%	419	0.0103441465	0.988	0.605	429	0.0105910236	0.993	0.745	<u>591</u>	0.0145904310	0.990	0.667	
<u>70%</u>	<u>1%</u>	<u>49</u>	0.0012096973	0.999	0.943	<u>50</u>	0.0012343850	0.999	0.966	<u>69</u>	0.0017034513	0.999	0.954	
	<u>2%</u>	98	0.0024193947	0.997	0.889	100	0.0024687701	0.998	0.933	<u>138</u>	0.0034069027	0.998	0.909	
	<u>5%</u>	<u>244</u>	0.0060237989	0.993	0.746	250	0.0061719251	0.996	0.842	<u>345</u>	0.0085172567	0.994	0.789	
	<u>10%</u>	<u>488</u>	0.0120475979	0.986	0.556	<u>500</u>	0.0123438503	0.992	0.710	<u>689</u>	0.0170098257	0.989	0.624	
<ul> <li>Notes</li> <li>4. Calculated as the absolute difference between the mortality rates for the unimpacted (i.e. baseline) and impacted populations, expressed as a proportion, for a starting population size of 121,754 breeding adults and baseline annual mortality rate of 0.061.</li> <li>5. CGR is the counterfactual of annual population growth rate, calculated as the median of the ratio of the annual growth rate of the impacted to un-impacted (or baseline) population, expressed as a proportion.</li> <li>6. CPS is the counterfactual of population size, calculated as the median of the ratio of the end-point size of the impacted to un-impacted population size, expressed as a proportion. In this case, the end-point population size is predicted on the basis of a 40-year operational period.</li> </ul>								<u>l.</u>						

Page 81 of 129





### 910 FFC SPA Puffin

# **9.1**10.1 Apportioning

60.75. Puffin is a named component of the breeding seabird assemblage qualifying feature of FFC SPA only, as opposed to a qualifying feature in its own right (Natural England, 2020). It was screened out of the RIAA [APP-059]. The HRA Screening Report [APP-060] concluded that puffin could be present at SEP and DEP, and therefore could be susceptible to a range of impact pathways, including operational phase displacement. However, it is not considered likely that sufficient numbers would be present at SEP and DEP for Likely Significant Effect to occur.

Rev. BC

- 61.76. Natural England's Relevant Representation [RR-063] recommended that apportioning is presented for FFC SPA puffin and advised that, as a component of the breeding seabird assemblage, it will need to be considered as part of the assessment of impacts on the assemblage.
- 62.77. SEP and DEP are situated 112km and 116km respectively from the FFC SPA boundary at the nearest point. Excluding data from breeding puffins at Fair Isle, where reduced prey availability was considered to be causing substantially increased foraging ranges during the breeding season, the mean maximum foraging range of puffin is 119.6km (±131.2km) (Woodward et al., 2019).
- 63.78. The mean maximum foraging range of FFC SPA puffin means that SEP and DEP are within the foraging range of this species. However, given the distance between SEP and DEP and FFC SPA, it would be expected that the significant majority of FFC SPA breeding adult puffin foraging activity will occur closer to the colony than SEP and DEP. In addition, it would also be expected that an unknown proportion of birds at SEP and DEP during this season will not be breeding adult FFC SPA birds.
- 64.79. To estimate the proportion of FFC SPA breeding adults present at SEP and DEP, the number of SPA breeding adults presented in Furness (2015) (1,916) is divided by the number of UK North Sea and Channel BDMPS immature birds (31,984). Such an approach is considered reasonable given that a high proportion of puffins occurring in offshore waters are likely to be immature birds (based upon the stable age structures estimated from population models (e.g. Furness 2015)), and that SEP and DEP are at the extremity of the breeding season foraging range of puffin from the FFC SPA. Therefore, it is not credible to assume that a high proportion of the birds occurring at SEP and DEP during the breeding season are adults from the FFC SPA. This results in an estimated proportion of FFC SPA breeding adult birds present at SEP and DEP during the breeding season of 6.0%.
- 65.80. During the non-breeding season, it is assumed that 0.4% of puffins present at SEP and DEP are FFC SPA breeding adults, based on dividing the number of FFC SPA breeding adults present in UK waters during this season (i.e. 1,916 \* 0.5) by the total number of puffins present in UK waters during this season (231,957) (Furness 2015).

Page 82 of 129

Rev. BC

#### <del>9.2</del>10.2 **Predicted Impacts**

#### 9.2.110.2.1 Operational Phase Displacement/Barrier Effects

66.81. The annual estimated displacement impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the FFC SPA puffin qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 10.1 and using the same methods as used in the RIAA [APP-059] to estimate displacement of other species (UK SNCBs, 2017), are presented in Table 10-1, Table 10-2, and Table 10-3 respectively. Thus, displacement rates of 0.30 to 0.70, combined with mortality rates of 1% to 10% amongst the birds estimated to be displaced, were applied to the each seasonally specific mean peak abundance estimate as apportioned to the FFC SPA puffin population.

Table 10-1<del>10-1</del>: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins at DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	52 (b) 93 (nb) 145 (year round)	3 (b) 0 (nb) 3 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.09 (0.01)
Mean	24 (b) 46 (nb) 69 (year round)	1 (b) 0 (nb) 1 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.04 (0.00)
Lower 95% CI	6 (b) 14 (nb) 20 (year round)	0 (b) 0 (nb) 0 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.01 (0.00)

#### **Notes**

- 1. Breeding season = b, non-breeding season = nb
- 2. For breeding season (Apr early Aug), assumes 6.0% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For nonbreeding season, assumes 0.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.
- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (2.879 individuals on sea (Aitken et al., 2017), likely an underestimate of total population), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.094 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Page 83 of 129 Status: Final



**Apportioning** Habitats Regulations and Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

### Table 10-2<del>10-2</del>: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins at SEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	26 (b) 34 (nb) 60 (year round)	2 (b) 0 (nb) 2 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.04 (0.00)
Mean	10 (b) 18 (nb) 28 (year round)	1 (b) 0 (nb) 1 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.02 (0.00)
Lower 95% CI	0 (b) 2 (nb) 2 (year round)	0 (b) 0 (nb) 0 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.00 (0.00)

#### Notes

- 1. Breeding season = b, non-breeding season = nb
- 2. For breeding season (Apr early Aug), assumes 6.0% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For nonbreeding season, assumes 0.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.
- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (2,879 individuals on sea (Aitken et al., 2017), likely an underestimate of total population), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.094 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

#### Table 10-3<del>10-3</del>: Predicted Operational Phase Displacement and Mortality of FFC SPA Breeding Adult Puffins at SEP and DEP

Mean peak abundance estimate type	Mean peak abundance estimate by season <sup>1</sup>	Number of SPA breeding adults present by season <sup>2</sup>	Year round mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
Upper 95% CI	78 (b) 127 (nb) 205 (year round)	5 (b) 1 (nb) 5 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.01 – 0.13 (0.01)
Mean	34 (b) 63 (nb) 97 (year round)	2 (b) 0 (nb) 2 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.06 (0.00)
Lower 95% CI	6 (b) 16 (nb) 21 (year round)	0 (b) 0 (nb) 0 (year round)	0 - 0 (0)	0.00 - 0.01 (0.00)

#### **Notes**

- 1. Breeding season = b, non-breeding season = nb
- 2. For breeding season (Apr early Aug), assumes 6.0% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults. For nonbreeding season, assumes 0.4% of birds are FFC SPA breeding adults.

Page 84 of 129 Status: Final



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations
Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Mean peak abundance estimate type	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		mortality range <sup>3</sup>	Year round annual baseline mortality increase range (%) <sup>3,4</sup>
---	---------------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--

- 3. Assumes displacement rates of 0.300 to 0.700 and mortality rate of 1% to 10% of displaced birds. Evidence-based estimates assuming a 0.500 displacement rate and 1% mortality of displaced birds are presented in parentheses.
- 4. Background population is FFC SPA breeding adults (2,879 individuals on sea (Aitken et al., 2017), likely an underestimate of total population), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.094 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)
- 67.82. The assessment of displacement effects on puffin from FFC SPA predicts that there would be no measurable increase in mortality as a result of SEP and/or DEP, either alone or cumulatively. Even taking the upper 95% abundance estimate and maximum (and highly unrealistic) level of displacement mortality, mortality of FFC SPA puffins is predicted to increase by only 0.36 birds, representing a 0.13% increase to the baseline mortality rate. This is well below the threshold that would be detectable against natural variation. Using mean abundance values and a realistic 50% displacement and 1% mortality, the number of birds predicted to die would be 0.001, which would produce no measurable increase in mortality within the FFC SPA population.
- 68.83. Accordingly, it can be concluded that predicted puffin mortality due to operational phase displacement at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP would not adversely affect the integrity of the FFC SPA.

#### 9.2.210.2.2 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

9.2.2.1 Operational Phase Displacement/Barrier Effects

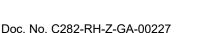
69.84. Given that no measurable increase in FFC SPA puffin mortality is predicted as a result of SEP and DEP, it is concluded that there would be no contribution to incombination effects on this feature. Therefore, it is concluded that predicted puffin mortality due to displacement and barrier effects at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, in-combination with other projects, would not adversely affect the integrity of the FFC SPA.

#### **10**11 FFC SPA Seabird Assemblage

# **10.1**11.1 Qualifying feature

70.85. The breeding seabird assemblage qualifying feature for FFC SPA comprised 216,730 individual seabirds at classification, and 298,544 individuals in 2017 (Natural England, 2020). The Supplementary Advice on Conservation Objectives (SACOs; Natural England, 2020) for the seabird assemblage feature of the FFC SPA includes the following attributes and associated targets:

Page 85 of 129





Abundance: Maintain the overall abundance of the assemblage at a level which
is above 216,730 individuals whilst avoiding deterioration from its current level
as indicated by the latest mean peak count or equivalent.

Rev. BC

- Diversity: Maintain the species diversity of the assemblage.
- Supporting habitats extent and distribution of supporting habitat for the breeding season: Maintain the extent, distribution and availability of suitable breeding habitat which supports the feature for all necessary stages of its breeding cycle.
- Supporting habitats quality of supporting breeding habitat: Maintain the structure, function and availability of the following habitats which support the assemblage feature for all stages.
- 71.86. There is potential for SEP and DEP (in relation to both project alone and incombination effects) to have effects on the overall abundance and species diversity of the seabird assemblage qualifying feature, as well as on supporting habitats. This is considered in the sections below.

72.87. The assemblage comprises nine species:

- Gannet
- Kittiwake
- Guillemot
- Razorbill
- Fulmar

- Puffin
- Herring gull
- Cormorant
- Shag
- 73.88. Of these, the first four (gannet, kittiwake, guillemot and razorbill) are qualifying species of FFC SPA in their own right, and effects on these species have therefore been considered separately. In accordance with Natural England advice, further assessment of effects on puffin, which is an assemblage species only, has also been undertaken (Section 0).
- 74.89. Further consideration of the effects on the remaining species and the full assemblage is provided in the following sections.

#### <del>10.1.1</del>11.1.1 Fulmar

75.90. The **HRA Screening Report** [APP-060] screened out potential effects on fulmar from FFC SPA, both during and outside the breeding season, due to the low sensitivity of this species to collision and disturbance/displacement effects.

#### **10.1.2**11.1.2 Herring gull

76.91. The HRA Screening Report [APP-060] screened out potential effects on herring gull from FFC SPA, both during and outside the breeding season. SEP and DEP are beyond the mean maximum foraging range (and mean maximum +1SD) for this species during the breeding season. The screening report estimated that approximately 0.4% of birds present at SEP and DEP outside of the breeding





Rev. BC

season would be from this SPA. Updated CRM for this species estimates mean annual mortality of less than one bird (0.4); therefore, the number of mortalities for birds apportioned to FFC SPA (0.0016 birds) would be undetectable against natural variation, and would not contribute to any in-combination effect.

#### **10.1.3**11.1.3 Cormorant and shag

77.92. The HRA Screening Report [APP-060] screened out potential effects on cormorant and shag from FFC SPA, both during and outside the breeding season. For both species, SEP and DEP are beyond the mean maximum foraging range (and mean maximum +1SD) for these species during the breeding season, and these species do not occur at SEP and DEP outside of the breeding season.

#### **10.2**11.2 Assessment of Effect on Integrity (Alone and In-Combination)

#### 10.2.1 | Assemblage of Species: Abundance

- 78.93. As set out above, no significant changes to the abundance of fulmar, herring gull, cormorant and shag are predicted as a result of SEP and DEP. For the other assemblage species, the conclusions of the RIAA [APP-059] and relevant updates presented in this document are as follows:
  - Gannet: The combined operational phase collision and displacement annual mortality for SEP and DEP (project alone, assuming displacement rate of 0.70) apportioned to FFC SPA is 2.94 birds, representing a 0.14% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Table 6-5). In-combination with other projects (and applying 70% macro-avoidance for collision risk and displacement rate of 0.70), the annual mortality is 131.5 birds, representing a 6.1% increase in the baseline mortality rate of the FFC SPA population (Table 6-9). The PVA outputs for gannet suggest that there is potential for small impacts on the annual population growth rate as a result of these in-combination effects but (as detailed in the RIAA [APP-059]) such levels of impact are highly unlikely to prevent further increases in the size of this population (Table 6-10).
  - Kittiwake: Operational phase mean collision mortality for SEP and DEP (project alone) is 6.36 birds, representing a 0.04% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Table 8\_1). In-combination with other projects, the annual mortality is 292.7 birds (Table 8\_2), representing a 1.9% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Paragraph 54). The PVA outputs for kittiwake suggest that the predicted in-combination mortality may be sufficient to affect the potential for the "restore" objective for this SPA population to be achieved (Table 8\_3), leading to the conclusion that the potential for an AEoI cannot be excluded. However, the scale of the potential impact is not considered sufficient to have the potential to affect the SACO target concerning the overall abundance of the seabird assemblage feature from being achieved.

Page 5 of 5



Rev. BC

- Guillemot: Operational phase displacement mean annual mortality for SEP and DEP (project alone, as presented in Table 9-109 of the RIAA [APP-059]) is between two and 49 birds, representing a 0.03-0.66% increase in FFC SPA mortality. In-combination with other projects, the annual mortality is between 109 and 2,543 birds (Table 7-2), representing a 1.47-34.24% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Paragraph 42), but noting that the effects based on the higher rates of displacement and mortality are considered overly precautionary. The PVA outputs for guillemot suggest small population-level impacts only over the range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered more reasonable on the basis of available evidence (
- Table 7\_5), with no potential for an adverse effect to result. Consequently, it is
  considered that the effects on the SPA guillemot population would not prevent
  achievement of the SACO target relating to the overall abundance of the seabird
  assemblage feature.
- Razorbill: Operational phase displacement annual mortality for SEP and DEP (project alone) is between one and 21 birds, representing a 0.02-0.49% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Table 9-3). In-combination with other projects, the annual mortality is between 21 and 488 birds (Table 9-5), representing a 0.49-11.48% increase in FFC SPA mortality (Paragraph 68), but noting that the effects based on the higher rates of displacement and mortality are considered overly precautionary. The PVA outputs for razorbill suggest small population-level impacts only over the range of displacement and mortality rates that are considered more reasonable on the basis of available evidence (Table 9-8), with no potential for an adverse effect to result. Consequently, it is considered that effects on the SPA razorbill population would not prevent achievement of the SACO target relating to the overall abundance of the seabird assemblage feature.
- Puffin: No measurable increase in baseline annual mortality rate as a result of the additional mortality from operational phase displacement due to SEP and DEP (project alone) is predicted (Table 10-3). The levels of potential displacement mortality for the project alone scenario are so low that no contribution to the in-combination FFC SPA puffin mortality (Paragraph 84) is predicted. Consequently, it is considered that effects on the SPA puffin population would not prevent achievement of the SACO target relating to the overall abundance of the seabird assemblage feature.

#### 10.2.211.2.2 Assemblage of Species: Diversity

79.94. Based on the information set out above and the assessments of the individual FFC SPA species populations which have been undertaken (both in the RIAA [APP-059] and, where relevant, as updated in this document), it is considered that there is no





Rev. B

potential for any of the nine species to be lost from the FFC SPA breeding population as a result of effects from SEP, DEP or SEP and DEP, either for the project alone or in-combination with other projects. The potential for an AEoI is identified only in relation to the FFC SPA kittiwake population in relation to SEP and DEP incombination with other OWFs. This potential effect is not considered likely to lead to a risk of this population being lost from the breeding seabird assemblage at the FFC SPA, on the basis of the large size of this population, the limited scale of the predicted impact (relative to the population size) and the (slightly) increasing trend in population size over the last 15 – 20 years (at least). Therefore, the diversity of the assemblage would be maintained.

# 10.2.311.2.3 Supporting Habitat: Extent and Distribution of Supporting Habitat for the Breeding Season; and Supporting habitat: Quality of Supporting Breeding Habitat

- 80.95. FFC SPA is located 112km and 116km from SEP and DEP respectively, at its closest point. For assemblage species that are within the breeding season foraging range (i.e. gannet, kittiwake, razorbill, fulmar and puffin), it will be the case that areas closer to individual breeding sites within the SPA are likely to be of greater importance to foraging adult birds from the colony; i.e. that SEP and DEP will be located outside the core foraging range for these species. This is supported by evidence from tracking studies, which are discussed in the RIAA [APP-059]. For example, modelled at-sea utilisation distributions of breeding adult gannets, based on GPS tracking data (Langston et al., 2013; Wakefield et al., 2013) suggest that SEP and DEP are outside the core foraging range for this species.
- 81.96. Furthermore, at a distance of 112km from the breeding colony (i.e. the distance from SEP), and assuming 50% of the area around the colony is sea, the available foraging area would be approximately 19,704km². SEP and DEP occupy a total area of approximately 212km², which represents approximately 1% of the available sea area at this distance from the colony. Even if this was within a core foraging area for birds from the FFC SPA colony during the breeding season, it is very unlikely that this would represent a significant effect on the extent of available habitat for qualifying species. Therefore, taking into account the distance from the SPA and the fact that SEP and DEP are considered to be outside of core foraging areas for all assemblage species, it can be concluded that there would be no AEoI from SEP and/or DEP on the extent, distribution or quality of supporting habitat for assemblage species during the breeding season, and that any such effects are so minor (and unlikely to manifest) that they would not contribute in a meaningful way to any incombination effect with other projects.

#### **10.2.4**11.2.4 Conclusion

82.97. Given the above, it is concluded that the effects from SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, both alone and in-combination with other projects, would not result in an adverse effect on the breeding seabird assemblage qualifying feature of the FFC SPA.



equinor

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. B

#### **11**12 GW SPA Red-throated Diver

#### **11.1**12.1 Methods

#### **11.1.1**12.1.1 Construction Phase Displacement / Barrier Effects

- 83.98. Section 9.3.3.4.4.1 of the RIAA [APP-059] addresses predicted construction-phase red-throated diver mortality as a result of cable-laying operations through the GW SPA, and no changes to this element of the assessment are proposed. However, in Natural England's Relevant Representation [RR-063], additional information was requested to assess the reduction in available habitat as a result of cable installation vessels.
- 84.99. The assessment of the effective area within the SPA over which displacement could occur has been calculated using the same approach as the mortality assessment from cable-laying operations, as presented in section 9.3.3.4.4.1 of the RIAA [APP-059]. It has been assumed that there would be 100% displacement effect within 2km of the cable laying vessel; this aligns with the approach used for the mortality assessment in the RIAA [APP-059]. This has been assessed in the context of the total GW SPA area (3,535.78km²). A qualitative assessment of the likely temporal effects and other relevant considerations has also been undertaken.

#### **11.1.2**12.1.2 Operation and Maintenance Phase Displacement Estimates

- 85.100. Updated operational phase displacement estimates for red-throated diver have been calculated using the same approach as the RIAA [APP-059] but using updated displacement rates which are provided in Table 3 of Appendix B of the Natural England Relevant Representation [RR-063] and which are replicated in Table 12-1. Displacement has been calculated within the SEP wind farm site and in 1km bands out to 10km from the boundary. However, as SEP is located approximately 6km from the boundary of GW SPA, there would be no overlap with the SPA 10km buffer until 6km from SEP, and therefore only bands from 6-10km are required for the project-alone assessment.
- 86.101. Updated estimates have also been calculated for the area within the SPA within which displacement could occur, based on Natural England's new displacement rates. Minor changes to the areas used for this calculation have all been used in the updated estimates, based on revised GIS analysis (Appendix 3). Two estimates have been presented; the first uses the same approach as the RIAA [APP-059]. The second uses information presented within the Departmental Brief for GW SPA (Natural England and JNCC, 2016) and which at a meeting on 15 November 2022 the Applicant was recommended by Natural England to investigate further. This method excludes an area of the SPA that is outside of the Maximum Curvature Analysis (MCA) for red-throated diver. The MCA is presented in the Departmental Brief (Natural England and JNCC, 2016) and identifies the areas where significant densities of red-throated diver are likely to be present, based on data presented in Lawson et al. (2016). This information contributed to determining the SPA boundary. A section of the GW SPA, which is also within 10km of SEP, lies outside the MCA for red-throated diver (Figure 1), i.e. the section of the SPA which was designated



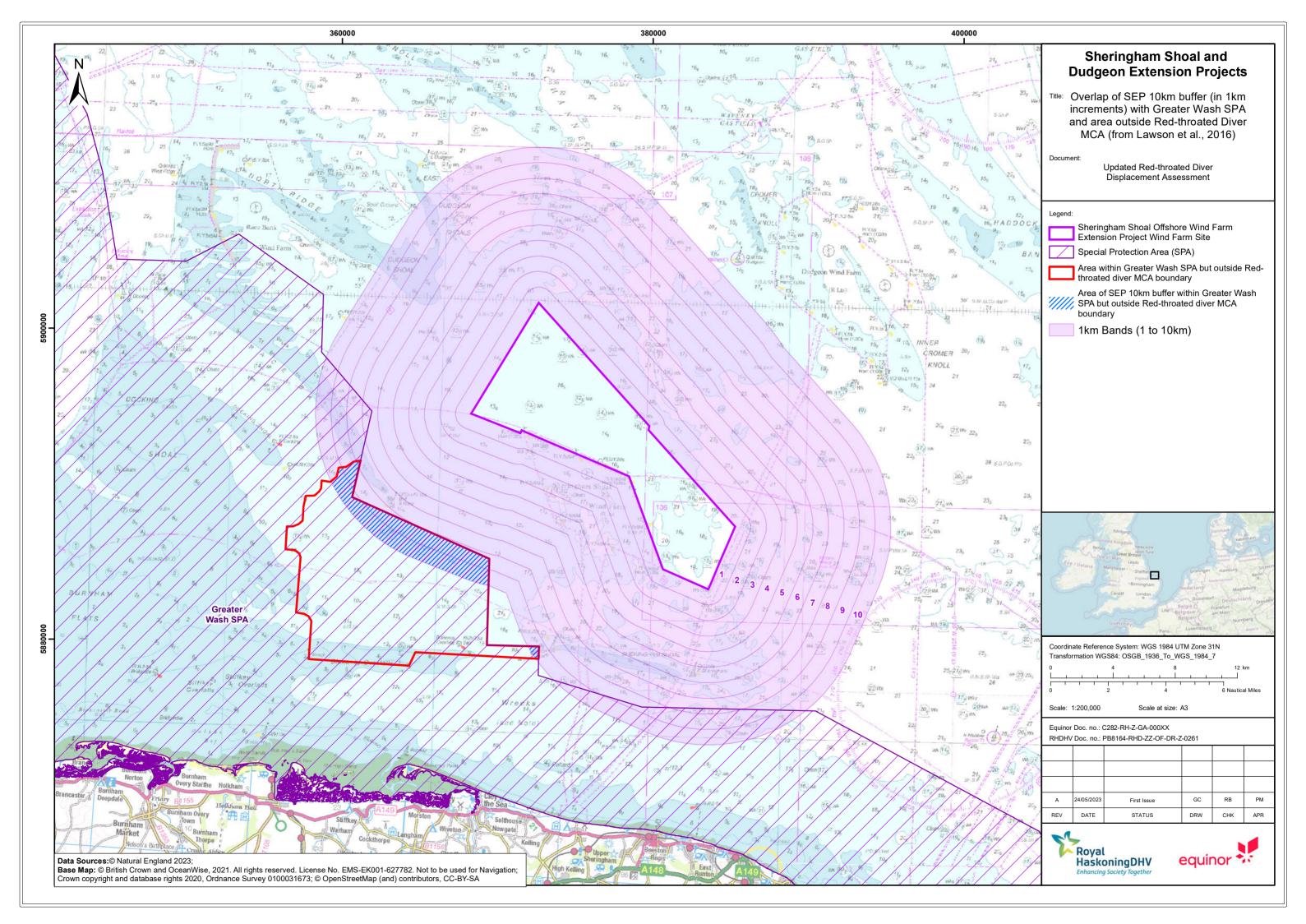
on the basis of a different qualifying species (little gull) and not on the basis of the distribution of red-throated diver. As this area lies outside the zone designated for red-throated diver within the GW SPA, it is considered reasonable to exclude it from the estimate of the displacement area for this species (see **Figure 1**).

Table 12<sub>-</sub>142-1: Displacement gradient for red-throated diver (Appendix B of Natural England Relevant Representation [RR-063]) (greyed-out values are not required for the project alone assessment)

Rev. B

Buffer region (km)	Displacement rate (%)
Within OWF	100
0-1	80
1-2	74
2-3	68
3-4	63
4-5	57
5-6	51
6-7	46
7-8	40
8-9	34
9-10	29

87.102. All other parameters used in the updated red-throated diver displacement estimates are unchanged from the RIAA [APP-059]. However, it should be noted that within the RIAA, estimates were calculated up to 12km from the SEP boundary, whereas the updated Natural England advice requires estimates to 10km only; this approach (i.e. displacement calculated to 10km, using the updated displacement values provided by Natural England) has therefore been used.





Apportioning and Habitats Regulations
Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. B

#### **11.1.3**12.1.3 Background Population for Habitats Regulations Assessment

88.103. The relevant reference population for the HRA is the cited GW SPA population, which was 1,511.407 non-breeding individuals (Natural England, 2018). The annual baseline mortality of this population, assuming that the published mortality rate for all age classes of 22.8% applies (Horswill and Robinson, 2015), is 345 birds.

#### 11.1.412.1.4 In-combination Assessment

89.104. The in-combination assessment has been updated using the same approach as the RIAA [APP-059], but with updated displacement values for 1-10km from the relevant OWFs (Westermost Rough, Humber Gateway, Triton Knoll, Race Bank, Lincs, Inner Dowsing, Sheringham Shoal, Lynn and Scroby Sands) calculated using density estimates from Lawson et al. (2016) and displacement rates from Appendix B of the Natural England Relevant Representation [RR-063]; Table 12\_1). No relevant additional projects were identified for the updated assessment. The in-combination assessment for mortality (both project alone and in-combination) is based on the full SPA boundary; areas outside the red-throated diver MCA have not been excluded, as these areas are accounted for by the low red-throated diver densities in these areas from Lawson et al. (2016).

#### **11.2**12.2 Results

90.105. It should be noted that the conclusions of the updated assessments in Sections 12.2.110.2.1 and 10.12.2.3 10.2.2 below have not changed from those stated in the RIAA [APP-059] i.e. there would be no adverse effect on the red-throated diver feature of the GW SPA from operational phase displacement from SEP alone, or from SEP in-combination with other projects.

# **11.2.1** Potential Construction Phase Displacement / Barrier Effects on Greater Wash SPA Red-Throated Diver of SEP and DEP

91.106. ES Chapter 4 - Project Description [APP-090] provides information on the expected cable-laying approach for SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP combined. One export cable would be required for each Project (i.e. two cables for SEP and DEP combined), with a cable length of 40km (SEP) and 62km (DEP); a total of 102km. The total duration of cable installation would be approximately 50 days for SEP and 60 days for DEP, or 100 days for SEP and DEP if these were installed as part of a concurrent construction scenario. However, the majority of cable laying activity would be undertaken outside the GW SPA; only approximately 9.6km of the total length of each of the two cable routes would be within the SPA. Assuming that displacement effects on red-throated diver could occur up to 2km from cable laying vessels, up to 11.6km of the cable laying activity (so for two cables; a total of 23.2km) could theoretically affect red-throated divers within the SPA. In total, therefore, this would represent approximately 23% of the total cable laying activity. Assuming that levels of activity are equal across the length of the cables, the total duration of activity affecting the SPA (assuming a worst case of 110 days, where SEP and DEP cables were installed separately i.e. a sequential construction

Page 93 of 129



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations
Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. B

scenario which is considered to be the worst-case for this assessment) would be approximately 25 days.

- 92.107. The total affected area of the GW SPA at any one point in time (assuming one cable-laying vessel would be active at any one time, and that displacement effects would occur up to 2km from the vessel) would be 12.57km². This represents approximately 0.36% of the total GW SPA (3,535.78km²). In accordance with evidence presented for East Anglia One North (SPR, 2019), the low speed of cable laying vessels is likely to be significantly less than typical tidal flows. Therefore, cable laying vessels can be considered effectively stationary (as far as the birds are concerned), and any impact would therefore occur around a single static point.
- 108. In accordance with the evidence presented in the RIAA [APP-059], this value is considered precautionary, as it would be expected that the level of effect would decline as distance from the vessel increased, but the calculation assumes 100% effect across all of the 2km impact area. It would also be expected that red-throated divers would return to the affected area after vessel departure; Burger et al. (2019) found that divers disturbed by vessels 'travelling at high speed' showed slow resettlement, while vessels sailing at 'medium speed' showed more rapid resettlement over an observed time period of seven hours. It is therefore reasonable to assume that resettlement would be more rapid again for very slow (i.e. effectively stationary) vessels during cable laying operations. Therefore, given the predicted short duration of the effects, it is considered very unlikely that there would be any detectable effects once cable laying was completed. Overall, no changes to the assessment presented in the RIAA [APP-059] are required; it is concluded that there would be no adverse effect on the integrity of the Greater Wash SPA red-throated diver population as a result of construction activity within the export cable corridor for SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP combined.
- 109. Following comments received from Natural England (Table 3-2), the Applicant has sought to provide clarification regarding the need for auxiliary vessels to transit to and from the export cable laying vessel during export cable installation. At this stage, the full detail of the installation process is not known, but two alternative methods may be used:
  - Export cable installation from a cable laying vessel (CLV) laying the cable on the seabed without any other vessel assistance, but with a separate vessel following to undertake post--lay trenching (cable burial).
  - Simultaneous laying and burial. In this case one CLV would undertake laying and ploughing simultaneously. This would involve a maximum of four attending tugs to move vessel anchor lines during the laying and ploughing process. However, it is assumed that the tugs would be in permanent attendance around the CLV, and would not, therefore, result in additional vessel transits to and from port during the installation.
- 93.110. In either case, it is not considered that this would affect the conclusions presented above, as activity would be restricted to a single area around the vessels, and no additional transits to and from port (aside from those at the start and completion of

Status: Final



Page 95 of 129

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

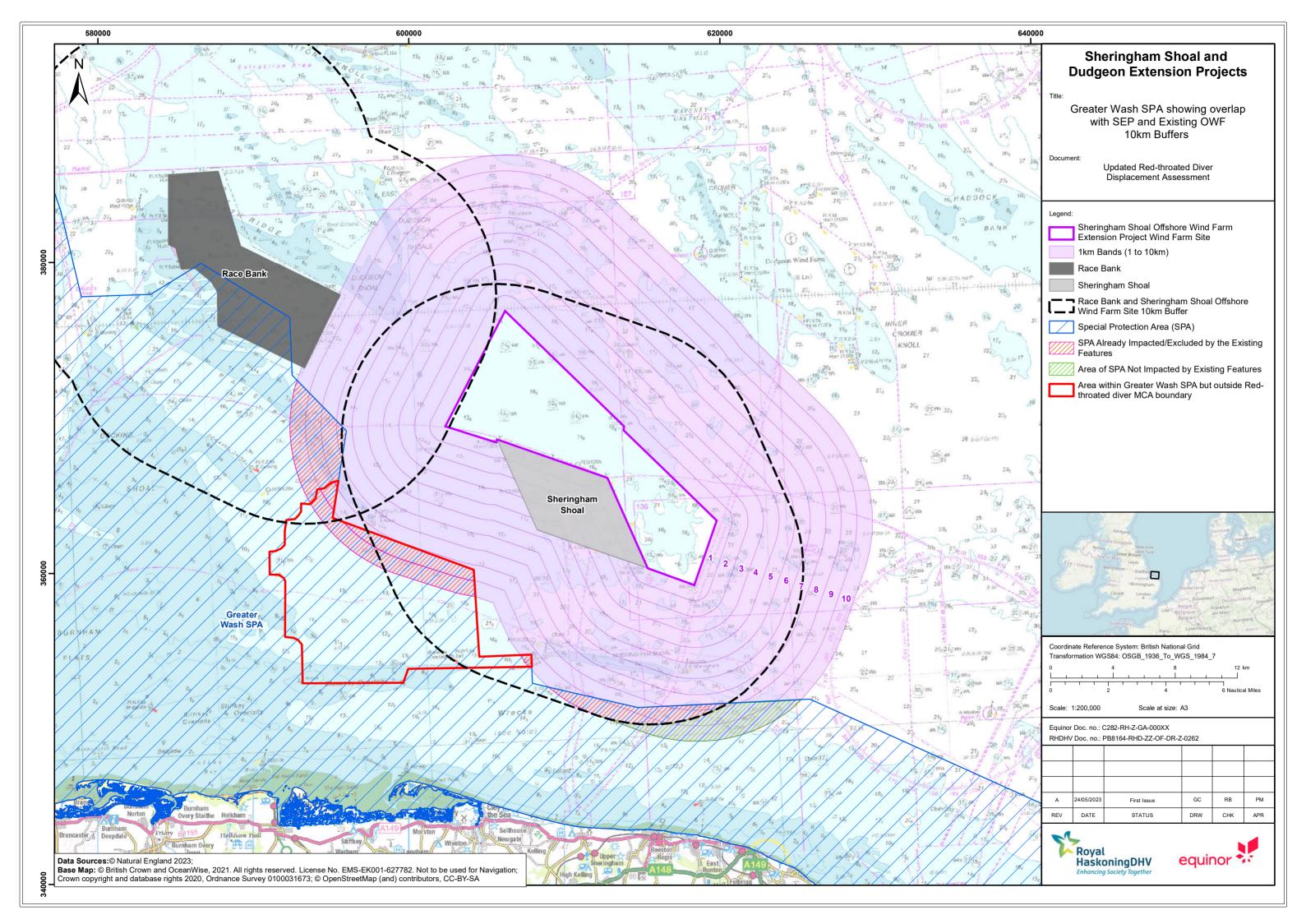
Rev. B

the installation process) would be required. For the worst case, this would equate to up to 10 vessel transits (transit to and from port equates to two transits, and assuming a maximum of one CLV and four tugs) per project, i.e. a total of 20 transits to and from port. Vessels would follow the best practice protocol for minimising disturbance to red-throated diver and would, therefore, be very unlikely to result in a measurable increase in disturbance to red-throated divers, taking into account existing levels of vessel activity in the area.

# **41.2.2** Potential Operation and Maintenance Phase Displacement / Barrier Effects on Greater Wash SPA Red-Throated Diver of SEP

94.111. Table 12-2 presents the updated results of the SEP alone operational phase displacement/barrier effects calculation. Table 12-3 presents updated values for the effective areas over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA due to operational phase displacement effects from SEP. Separate estimates are presented that include and exclude areas within 10km of existing OWFs (Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm (SOW) and Race Bank); i.e. the latter accounts for the displacement effects which are already expected to occur; these areas (together with the area outside of the red-throated diver MCA) are shown hatched red ('SPA already Impacted/Excluded by the Existing Features') on Figure 2. These values have also been corrected to account for overlap areas where the displacement effect for SEP would be greater than the equivalent effect for SOW or Race Bank. Table 12-4 presents values for the effective areas over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA due to operational phase displacement effects from SEP, but excluding areas outside of the MCA for red-throated diver. The effective net area potentially impacted by SEP. i.e. within the red-throated diver MCA and outside areas within 10km of existing windfarms, is 4.396.03km<sup>2</sup> or 0.1217% of GW SPA; the net impacted area is shown hatched green on Figure 2. As DEP is more than 10km from the Greater Wash SPA, no effects are predicted for this OWF.

Classification: Open Status: Final





Page 97 of 129

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Table 12-2<del>12-2</del>: Potential Operational Phase Displacement / Barrier Effects of Red-Throated Divers within the GW SPA due to SEP

Buffer area	Displacement <sup>1</sup>	Red-throated diver abundance <sup>2</sup>	Red-throated diver displacement	Predicted mortality <sup>4</sup>	
				1%	10%
6-7km	46%	$0.00^{3}$	0.00	0.00	0.00
7-8km	40%	0.60	0.24	0.00	0.02
8-9km	34%	2.10	0.71	0.01	0.07
9-10km	29%	4.40	1.28	0.01	0.13
Total		7.10	2.23	0.02	0.22
% increase to n	nortality <sup>5</sup>	0.01%	0.07%		

#### Notes

Table 12<sub>-</sub>3<del>12-3</del>: Effective Area Over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA due to SEP buffer zones

OWF or buffer	% displacement	SEP overlap with SPA, including areas overlapping other OWF buffers		SEP overlap with SPA, excluding areas overlapping other OWF buffers <sup>2</sup>	
area		Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)1	Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)1
6-7km	46%	0.85	0.39	0.0000.00	0.0000.00
7-8km	40%	5.08	2.03	<u>1.07</u> 0.11	<u>0.43</u> 0.04
8-9km	34%	21.65	7.36	<u>10.16</u> 5.15	3.45 <mark>1.75</mark>
9-10km	29%	34.94	10.13	<u>13.86</u> 13.86	4.02 <mark>4.02</mark>
Total		62.53	19.92	<del>19.12</del> 25.09	<u>7.90</u> 5.81
	Greater Wash 35.78km²)	1.77%	0.56%	<del>0.</del> <u>0.</u> 54 <u>71</u> %	<u>0.22%</u> <del>0.16%</del>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Effective area over which displacement could occur is calculated by multiplying the area of SPA within each buffer band by the % displacement within that band.

Classification: Open Status: Final

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Appropriate displacement distances and rates were set on basis of advice given by Natural England (November 2022)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Calculated from mean modelled density estimates from Lawson et al. (2016)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> No density estimates occurred within this region due to its extremely small size. A mean of the two adjacent density estimates was therefore used as a surrogate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Mortality rates of displaced birds as previously advised by Natural England (SNCBs, 2017)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Background population of <u>1,511-1,407</u> individuals, adult age class annual mortality rate of 22.8% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Corrected to account for overlap areas where the displacement effect for SEP would be greater than the equivalent effect from existing OWFs. In this case the sector with the higher SEP displacement effect has been included in the area total.



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Table 12<u>-</u>412<u>-</u>4: Effective area over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA due to SEP buffer zones, excluding zone outside of MCA for red-throated diver within the SPA

OWF or buffer area	% displacement	SEP overlap with SPA, including areas overlapping other OWF buffers		SEP overlap with SPA, excluding areas overlapping other OWF buffers <sup>2</sup>	
		Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)1	Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>
6-7km	46%	0.85	0.39	0.00	0.00
7-8km	40%	5.02	2.01	<u>1.07</u> 0.11	<u>0.43</u> 0.04
8-9km	34%	13.66	4.64	<u>7.98</u> 4.30	<u>2.71</u> 1.46
9-10km	29%	22.48	6.52	9.96 <mark>9.96</mark>	2.89 <mark>2.89</mark>
Total		42.02	13.57	<del>14.37</del> <u>19.01</u>	<u>6.03</u> 4.39
As % of Greater Wash SPA (3,535.78km²)		1.19%	0.38%	<del>0.41%</del> <u>0.54%</u>	<del>0.12%</del> <u>0.17%</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Effective area over which displacement could occur is calculated by multiplying the area of SPA within each buffer band by the % displacement within that band.

# **11.2.3** Potential Operational Phase Displacement / Barrier Effects on GW SPA Red-Throated Diver of SEP In-Combination with Other Projects

95.112. Table 12-5 presents the updated results of the in-combination operational phase displacement/barrier effects. Table 12-6 presents updated values for the effective areas over which displacement of red-throated diver could occur within the GW SPA due to operational phase displacement impacts from SEP.

96.113. All values in the project alone and in-combination assessments are lower than those presented in the RIAA [APP-059]. The conclusions of the assessment set out in the RIAA are therefore unchanged; predicted red-throated diver mortality and changes to distribution due to operational phase displacement of SEP, DEP and SEP and DEP combined, in-combination with other projects, would not adversely affect the integrity of the GW SPA.

Table 12<sub>-</sub>5<del>12-5</del>: Potential in-combination operational phase displacement of red-throated divers within the GW SPA

Buffer area	Displacement rate <sup>1</sup>	Red-throated diver abundance within area of overlap with buffer (number individuals) <sup>2</sup>	Number of red-throated diver predicted to be displaced	Predicted mortality <sup>3</sup>	
				1%	10%
OWF	100%	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Corrected to account for overlap areas where the displacement effect for SEP would be greater than the equivalent effect from existing OWFs. In this case the higher SEP displacement effect has been included in the area total.



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Buffer area	Displacement rate <sup>1</sup>	Red-throated diver	Number of red-throated	Predicted mo	Predicted mortality <sup>3</sup>	
	rate	abundance within area of overlap with buffer (number individuals) <sup>2</sup>	diver predicted to be displaced	1%	10%	
0-1km	80%	29.6	23.7	0.2	2.4	
1-2km	74%	39.5	29.2	0.3	2.9	
2-3km	68%	45.7	31.1	0.3	3.1	
3-4km	63%	49.6	31.2	0.3	3.1	
4-5km	57%	53.9	30.7	0.3	3.1	
5-6km	51%	55.9	28.5	0.3	2.9	
6-7km	46%	61.6	28.3	0.3	2.8	
7-8km	40%	72.0	28.8	0.3	2.9	
8-9km	34%	64.9	22.1	0.2	2.2	
9-10km	29%	67.2	19.5	0.2	1.9	
Total		547.1	280.4	2.8	28.0	
% increase to mortality <sup>4</sup>			-	<del>0.81</del> <u>0.87</u> %	8. <del>14<u>73</u>%</del>	

#### Notes

Table 12\_6<del>12-6</del>: Effective area over which red-throated diver displacement could occur within the GW SPA due to existing OWFs and SEP buffer zones

OWF or buffer area	WF or buffer area % Existing OWF overlap displacement with SPA		/F overlap	Existing OWF plus SEP overlap with SPA	
		Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)¹	Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)¹
OWF	100%	28.11	28.11	28.11	28.11
0-1km	80%	65.07	52.06	65.07	52.06
1-2km	74%	88.13	65.22	88.13	65.22
2-3km	68%	108.73	73.94	108.73	73.94
3-4km	63%	129.35	81.49	129.35	81.49

Classification: Open Status: Final

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Appropriate displacement distances and rates were set on basis of advice given by Natural England (November 2022)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Calculated from mean modelled density estimates from Lawson *et al.* (2016)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Mortality rates of displaced birds as previously advised by Natural England

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Background population of <u>1,511-1,407</u> individuals, adult age class annual mortality rate of 22.8% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

OWF or buffer area % displacement		Existing OWF overlap with SPA		Existing OWF plus SEP overlap with SPA	
		Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>	Area of buffer overlapping SPA (km²)	Effective area over which displacement could occur (km²)¹
4-5km	57%	147.79	84.24	147.79	84.24
5-6km	51%	159.74	81.47	159.74	81.47
6-7km	46%	183.16	84.25	183.16	84.25
7-8km	40%	197.77	79.11	198.53	79.41
8-9km	34%	192.85	65.57	201.25	68.43
9-10km	29%	195.35	56.65	203.56	59.03
Total		1467.94	723.99	1485.31	729.53
As % of Greater Wash SPA (3	3,535.78km <sup>2</sup> )	41.52%	20.48%	42.01%	20.63%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Effective area over which displacement could occur is calculated by multiplying the area of SPA within each buffer band by the % displacement within that band.

#### **1213** GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich Tern

# **12.1**13.1 Apportioning

- 97.114. Natural England were in agreement with the apportioning approach set out in the RIAA [APP-059]. It is therefore unchanged in this revised assessment, as summarised in Paragraphs 115 and 116 below. These values have been used for the updated CRM in Section 13.2.
- 98.115. For both SEP and DEP, 100% of birds present during the breeding season are considered to be breeding adults belonging to the GW SPA and NNC SPA. Whilst this assumption is reasonable for purposes of assessment, it is likely that this is a precautionary assumption. At around 50km, DEP is considerably beyond the mean maximum foraging range (34.3km (±23.2km)) (Woodward et al., 2019), of birds from the Scolt Head colony (which supports breeding birds belonging to both SPAs). Whilst DEP is within the mean maximum foraging range plus one standard deviation, this measurement is considered to be a poor indicator of typical foraging behaviour. It is therefore probable that a proportion of the birds using DEP will actually be non-breeding birds.
- 99.116. In addition, for the NNC SPA only, 21.8% of birds (i.e. (8,270 / 38,051)) present at SEP and DEP during the spring and autumn migration seasons are estimated to be breeding adult birds belonging to this population. This is unchanged from the RIAA [APP-059].

Page 100 of 129



**Apportioning** Habitats Regulations and

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

#### **12.2**13.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

#### **12.2.1**13.2.1 Collision

<del>100.</del>117. The annual estimated collision impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rates presented in Section 13.1, and the updated CRMs presented in the CRM Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2], are presented in:

- Table 13-1 using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as input parameters
- Table 13-2 using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018) as input parameters
- Table 13-3 using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as input parameters
- Table 13-4 using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018) as input parameters

The updated CRM uses a revised avoidance rate of 0.990, in accordance with <del>101.</del>118. advice provided by Natural England in its Relevant Representation [RR-063]. Other parameters are unchanged from those used in the RIAA [APP-059].

Table 13-1<del>13-1</del>: Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of GW SPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>	Annual NNC SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>			
DEP	95% UCI	7.02	0.73	7.19	0.75			
	Mean	4.15	0.43	4.22	0.44			
	95% LCI	2.34	0.24	2.37	0.25			
SEP	95% UCI	2.49	0.26	2.52	0.26			
	Mean	1.36	0.14	1.37	0.14			
	95% LCI	0.76	0.08	0.77	0.08			
SEP	95% UCI	9.51	0.99	9.71	1.01			
and DEP	Mean	5.50	0.57	5.58	0.58			
DEF	95% LCI	3.11	0.32	3.13	0.33			
Notes	Notes							



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate		Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>
-----	--------	--	--	------------------------------	--

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Table 13-213-2 Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018) as a model input

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of GW SPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>	Annual NNC SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>
DEP	95% UCI	8.33	0.86	8.52	0.88
	Mean	4.97	0.52	5.06	0.52
	95% LCI	2.81	0.29	2.84	0.29
SEP	95% UCI	2.99	0.31	3.02	0.31
	Mean	1.63	0.17	1.64	0.17
	95% LCI	0.92	0.10	0.92	0.10
SEP	95% UCI	11.32	1.17	11.55	1.20
and DEP	Mean	6.60	0.69	6.70	0.70
	95% LCI	3.73	0.39	3.76	0.39

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Table 13<sub>-</sub>3<del>-13-3</del>: Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of GW SPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>	Annual NNC SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>
DEP	95% UCI	10.71	1.11	10.84	1.13
	Mean	3.66	0.38	3.69	0.38
	95% LCI	0.45	0.05	0.45	0.05
SEP	95% UCI	3.02	0.31	3.04	0.32

Page 102 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of GW SPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>	Annual NNC SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>
	Mean	0.92	0.10	0.93	0.10
	95% LCI	0.05	0.01	0.05	0.01
SEP	95% UCI	13.73	1.43	13.89	1.44
and DEP	Mean	4.59	0.48	4.62	0.48
DLF	95% LCI	0.50	0.05	0.50	0.05

#### **Notes**

Table 13\_413-4 Estimated annual collision risk for GW SPA and NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, along with associated increases in mortality within largest population size, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018) as a model input

OWF	Output	Annual GW SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of GW SPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>	Annual NNC SPA Sandwich tern collision rate	% increase to annual mortality of NNCSPA Sandwich tern population <sup>1</sup>
DEP	95% UCI	12.84	1.33	13.01	1.35
	Mean	4.39	0.46	4.43	0.46
	95% LCI	0.54	0.06	0.54	0.06
SEP	95% UCI	3.62	0.38	3.65	0.38
	Mean	1.11	0.11	1.11	0.12
	95% LCI	0.06	0.01	0.06	0.01
SEP	95% UCI	16.47	1.71	16.66	1.73
and DEP	Mean	5.50	0.57	5.54	0.57
DLF	95% LCI	0.60	0.06	0.60	0.06

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

#### 12.2.213.2.2 Potential effects of SEP and DEP in-combination with other projects

Annual in-combination totals of estimated collision mortality of breeding adult Sandwich tern from GW SPA and NNC SPA are presented in **Table 13-5** and **Table 13-6**. These have been calculated based on the apportioning rates presented in **Section 13.1**, and the updated CRMs presented in the **CRM Updates (EIA** 

Page 103 of 129

<sup>1.</sup> Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Rev. BC

**Context) Technical Note** [document reference 13.2]. Estimates are presented for five different scenarios:

- Scenario A: Consented OWF designs;
- Scenario B: As-built OWF designs;
- Scenario C: As-built OWF designs, with unbuilt capacity built out using turbines
  of the same specification as the consented design;
- Scenario D: As-built OWF designs, with unbuilt capacity built out using turbines
  of the same specification as the as-built design; and
- Scenario E: As per scenario D, but with the assumption that the as-built layout of DOW is legally secured through a mechanism within the DCO<sup>1</sup>.
- Scenario F: As per Scenario A (consented OWF designs) but with the as-built layout of DOW legally secured through a mechanism within the DCO.
- 103.120. The results are presented using the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as an input parameter (which is considered to be the most realistic value) and both model-based (Table 13-5) and design-based (Table 13-6) density estimates.
- 104.121. Since submission of Revision A of this document at Deadline 1 [REP1-057], a transcription error was identified whereby **Table 13\_5** presented incorrect values. This error has now beenwas corrected at Deadline 2 in this Revision B version.
- The updated CRM uses a revised avoidance rate of 0.990, in accordance with advice provided by Natural England in its Relevant Representation [RR-063]. Other parameters are unchanged from those used in the RIAA [APP-059], other than the omission of macro-avoidance values which were used in some scenarios considered for the assessment in the RIAA however it should be noted that the assessments incorporating macro-avoidance did not form the basis of the assessment conclusions in the RIAA.
- The outputs from the updated CRM are unchanged from those presented in the RIAA [APP-059] (where 0.980 avoidance rate and 50% macro-avoidance were used). Accordingly, no update to the PVA has been undertaken, and the conclusions to the RIAA are unchanged, i.e. that an AEoI of the GW SPA and NNC SPA cannot be ruled out as a result of predicted Sandwich tern mortality due to collision at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, in-combination with other OWFs.

Table 13<sub>-</sub>5<del>13-5</del>: In-combination collision risk for breeding adult Sandwich terns of the GW SPA and NNC SPA, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input

OWF	Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C	Scenario D	Scenario E	Scenario F
DOW	20.0	16.6	22.3	21.3	16.6	16.6
Race Bank	45.7	15.5	15.9	15.6	15.6	45.7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Article 45 (Modification of DOW section 36 consent) of the **Draft DCO** (**Revision D**) [document reference 3.1]

Page 104 of 129



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

OWF		Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C	Scenario D	Scenario E	Scenario F
SOW		8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
Triton Knol	l	8.9	3.0	5.6	3.9	3.9	8.9
DEP		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
SEP		1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Total (unap	portioned)	89.2	49.7	58.4	55.4	50.7	85.8
	Total collisions <sup>1</sup>	87.4	48.6	57.3	54.3	49.6	84.6
GW SPA	% mortality change <sup>3</sup>	9.1%	5.0%	5.9%	5.6%	5.2%	8.8%
	Total collisions <sup>2</sup>	87.8	48.9	57.5	54.5	49.9	85.0
NNC SPA	% mortality change <sup>3</sup>	9.1%	5.1%	6.0%	5.7%	5.2%	8.8%

- 1. 100% of birds present during the breeding season are considered to be breeding adults belonging to the SPA
- 2. 100% of birds present during the breeding season and 21.8% of birds during the spring and autumn migration seasons are considered to be breeding adults belonging to the SPA
- 3. Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Table 13\_6<del>13\_6</del>: In-combination collision risk for breeding adult Sandwich terns of the GW SPA and NNC SPA, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020) as a model input

OWF	,	Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C	Scenario D	Scenario E	Scenario F
DOW		20.0	16.6	22.3	21.3	16.6	16.6
RB		45.7	15.5	15.9	15.6	15.6	45.7
SOW		8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
TK		8.9	3.0	5.6	3.9	3.9	8.9
DEP		3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
SEP		0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total (unap	portioned)	88.0	48.5	57.2	54.2	49.5	84.7
GW SPA	Total collisions <sup>1</sup>	86.5	47.7	56.3	53.4	48.7	83.7
% mortality change <sup>3</sup>		9.0%	5.0%	5.8%	5.5%	5.1%	8.7%
NNC SPA Total collisions <sup>2</sup>		86.8	47.9	56.5	53.6	48.9	84.0

Page 105 of 129
Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

OWF	OWF		Scenario B	Scenario C	Scenario D	Scenario E	Scenario F	
	% mortality change <sup>3</sup>	9.0%	5.0%	5.9%	5.6%	5.1%	8.7%	

- 1. 100% of birds present during the breeding season are considered to be breeding adults belonging to the SPA
- 2. 100% of birds present during the breeding season and 21.8% of birds during the spring and autumn migration seasons are considered to be breeding adults belonging to the SPA
- 3. Background population is GW / NNC SPA breeding adults (9,443 individuals), adult age class annual mortality rate of 0.102 (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

# **13**14 GW SPA Little gull

# **13.1**14.1 Apportioning

107.124. Natural England were in agreement with the apportioning approach set out in the RIAA [APP-059]. It is therefore unchanged in this revised assessment; for both SEP and DEP, 100% of birds present are assumed to belong to the GW SPA population.

# **13.2**14.2 Revised Predicted Impacts

#### 13.2.114.2.1 Collision

The annual estimated collision impacts of SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP on the GW SPA little gull qualifying feature, based on the apportioning rate presented in Section 14.1, and the updated CRMs presented in the CRM Updates (EIA Context) Technical Note [document reference 13.2], are presented in Table 14-1.

Table 14<sub>-</sub>14-1: Predicted annual collision mortality for little gull at SEP and DEP relevant background populations with corresponding increases to baseline mortality of the population

Site	Annual collisions	% annual mortality increase							
	(mean and 95% Cls)	Birds passing through GW area of search, lower estimate <sup>1</sup>	Birds passing through GW area of search, upper estimate <sup>2</sup>	North Sea flyway <sup>3</sup>					
DEP	2.36 (0.00-8.08)	0.12 (0.00-0.40)	0.06 (0.00-0.20)	0.02 (0.00-0.05)					
SEP	0.53 (0.00-1.80)	0.03 (0.00-0.09)	0.01 (0.00-0.05)	0.00 (0.00-0.01)					
SEP and DEP	2.89 (0.00-9.88)	0.14 (0.00-0.49)	0.07 (0.00-0.25)	0.02 (0.00-0.07)					

- 1. Background population of 10,000 individuals, adult age class annual mortality rate of 20.0% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015). Note that no age-class specific survival rates for little gull are available.
- 2. Background population of 20,000 individuals, adult age class annual mortality rate of 20.0% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)
- 3. Background population of 75,000 individuals, adult age class annual mortality rate of 20.0% (Horswill and Robinson, 2015)

Status: Final

Page 106 of 129



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations
Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

#### **13.2.2**14.2.2 Potential Effects of SEP and DEP In-Combination with Other Projects

the GW SPA is 70.2 individuals (**Table 14-2**). Between them, SEP and DEP contribute 2.9 birds to this total, or 4.1%. The predicted in-combination mortality would increase the baseline adult mortality rate of the Greater Wash area of search population of little gull (i.e. 10,000 to 20,000 birds) by 1.8% to 3.5%, and that of the North Sea flyway population by 0.5%.

110.127. These estimates do not materially change from those presented in the RIAA [APP-059], where in-combination collision mortality was estimated to be 69.6 individuals. Therefore, the conclusions of the RIAA [APP-059] are unchanged; i.e. that an Aeol of the GW SPA can be ruled out as a result of predicted little gull mortality due to collision at SEP, DEP, and SEP and DEP, in-combination with other OWFs.

Table 14<sub>-</sub>2<del>14-2</del>: In-Combination Collision Risk for Little Gull Passing Through the Greater Wash Area of Search using Consented OWF Parameters

Tier	OWF	Predicted collisions
1	Hornsea Project One	4
1	Race Bank	21
1	SOW	3
2	Triton Knoll	26
3	Hornsea Project Three	0.5
3	Hornsea Project Two	0.5
3	Norfolk Boreas	3.9
3	Norfolk Vanguard	8.3
4	Hornsea Project Four	0.1
TOTAL (e	xcluding SEP and DEP)	67.3
5	DEP	2.4
5	SEP	0.5
TOTAL (ir	ncluding SEP and DEP)	70.2



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations

Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

# Appendix 1: SEP and DEP Updated CRM Outputs by Month

#### Alde-Ore Estuary SPA Lesser Black-backed Gull

Estimated monthly collision risk for Alde-Ore Estuary breeding adult lesser black-backed gull at DEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.35	0.39	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.85
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.07	0.08	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Estimated monthly collision risk for Alde-Ore Estuary breeding adult lesser black-backed gull at SEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.17	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Estimated monthly collision risk for Alde-Ore Estuary breeding adult lesser black-backed gull at SEP and DEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.41	0.56	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	1.18
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.07	0.12	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

#### **FFC SPA Gannet**

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult gannet at DEP

	7	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.29	0.07	0.09	0.07	0.06	0.14	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.95
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.30
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult gannet at SEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.23
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult gannet at SEP and DEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.37	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.10	0.19	0.04	0.04	0.01	1.17



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.14	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.34
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02

#### **FFC SPA Kittiwake**

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult kittiwake at DEP

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.10	0.07	0.68	6.02	3.18	0.49	0.79	2.51	0.31	0.11	0.03	0.05	14.34
Mean	0.04	0.03	0.18	3.31	0.96	0.09	0.30	0.71	0.11	0.05	0.01	0.03	5.80
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult kittiwake at SEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.17	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.07	2.67
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.55
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Estimated monthly collision risk for FFC SPA breeding adult kittiwake at SEP and DEP

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.10	0.07	0.68	8.19	3.18	0.79	0.79	2.51	0.40	0.11	0.07	0.13	17.01
Mean	0.04	0.03	0.18	3.76	0.96	0.14	0.30	0.71	0.13	0.05	0.02	0.04	6.36
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91

# **GW SPA Sandwich tern (model-based density estimates)**

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.01	2.01	1.08	1.62	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.02
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	1.31	0.59	1.10	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.15
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.81	0.29	0.74	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.34

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.58	0.80	0.86	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.49
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.33	0.36	0.59	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.14	0.42	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.76

Page 109 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10	2.59	1.88	2.49	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.51
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04	1.64	0.95	1.69	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.50
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	1.00	0.43	1.16	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.11

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.37	2.39	1.29	1.93	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.33
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.57	0.71	1.32	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.97
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.98	0.35	0.88	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.81

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.69	0.96	1.04	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.99
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.40	0.43	0.71	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.63
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.17	0.50	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.92

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48	3.08	2.25	2.96	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.32
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	1.97	1.14	2.02	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.60
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	1.20	0.52	1.39	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.73

#### NNC SPA Sandwich tern (model-based density estimates)

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.01	2.01	1.08	1.62	0.30	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.19
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	1.31	0.59	1.10	0.13	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.22
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.81	0.29	0.74	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.37

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.58	0.80	0.86	0.16	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.52
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.33	0.36	0.59	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.37
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.14	0.42	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.77

Page 110 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10	2.59	1.88	2.49	0.46	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.71
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04	1.64	0.95	1.69	0.18	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.58
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	1.00	0.43	1.16	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.13

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.37	2.39	1.29	1.93	0.36	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.52
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.57	0.71	1.32	0.16	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.06
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.98	0.35	0.88	0.06	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.84

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.69	0.96	1.04	0.19	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.02
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.40	0.43	0.71	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.64
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.17	0.50	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.92

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using model-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48	3.08	2.25	2.96	0.55	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.55
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	1.97	1.14	2.02	0.22	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.70
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	1.20	0.52	1.39	0.08	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.76

#### **GW SPA Sandwich tern (design-based density estimates)**

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.76	3.19	0.94	2.18	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.71
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.49	0.35	0.73	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.66
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.67	0.46	1.65	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.02
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.31	0.19	0.36	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.92

Page 111 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Page 112 of 129

Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.84	3.86	1.41	3.82	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.73
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91	1.80	0.55	1.09	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.59
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.51	3.83	1.13	2.61	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.84
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.07	1.78	0.42	0.87	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.39
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.80	0.56	1.98	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.62
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.37	0.23	0.43	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.11
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.60	4.63	1.69	4.58	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.47
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09	2.15	0.66	1.31	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.50
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60

### NNC SPA Sandwich tern (design-based density estimates)

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.76	3.19	0.94	2.18	0.64	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.84
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.49	0.35	0.73	0.20	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.69
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.0	0.67	0.46	1.65	0.16	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.04
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.31	0.19	0.36	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.93
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Collier (2020)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.84	3.86	1.41	3.82	0.80	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.89
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91	1.80	0.55	1.09	0.25	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.62
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.51	3.83	1.13	2.61	0.77	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.01
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.07	1.78	0.42	0.87	0.24	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.43
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.80	0.56	1.98	0.20	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.65
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.37	0.23	0.43	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.11
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06

Estimated monthly collision risk for NNC SPA Sandwich tern at SEP and DEP, using design-based density estimates and the flight speed of Fijn and Gyimesi (2018)

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.60	4.63	1.69	4.58	0.96	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.66
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09	2.15	0.66	1.31	0.29	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.54
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60

# **GW SPA Little gull**

Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA little gull at DEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.08	0.00	0.00	8.08
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.36	0.00	0.00	2.36
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Page 113 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

# Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA little gull at SEP

	J	F	M	Α	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.42	1.19	0.00	1.80
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.41	0.00	0.53
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# Estimated monthly collision risk for GW SPA little gull at SEP and DEP

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	0	N	D	Total
95% UCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	8.50	1.19	0.00	9.88
Mean	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	2.44	0.41	0.00	2.89
95% LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Page 114 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

# **Appendix 2: SEP and DEP Updated Operational Phase Displacement Matrices**

### FFC SPA Gannet, DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	1	1	2	2	3	6	11	17	28	45	56
20%	1	2	3	5	6	11	23	34	56	90	113
30%	2	3	5	7	8	17	34	51	84	135	169
40%	2	5	7	9	11	23	45	68	113	180	225
50%	3	6	8	11	14	28	56	84	141	225	282
60%	3	7	10	14	17	34	68	101	169	270	338
70%	4	8	12	16	20	39	79	118	197	315	394
80%	5	9	14	18	23	45	90	135	225	360	450
90%	5	10	15	20	25	51	101	152	253	405	507
100%	6	11	17	23	28	56	113	169	282	450	563

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km (year round, mean peak density)), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	1	1	1	2	3	7	10	17	27	34
20%	1	1	2	3	3	7	14	20	34	54	68
30%	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	51	81	102
40%	1	3	4	5	7	14	27	41	68	108	136
50%	2	3	5	7	8	17	34	51	85	136	169
60%	2	4	6	8	10	20	41	61	102	163	203
70%	2	5	7	9	12	24	47	71	119	190	237
80%	3	5	8	11	14	27	54	81	136	217	271
90%	3	6	9	12	15	30	61	91	152	244	305
100%	3	7	10	14	17	34	68	102	169	271	339

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density)), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	12	15
20%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	9	15	24	29
30%	0	1	1	2	2	4	9	13	22	35	44
40%	1	1	2	2	3	6	12	18	29	47	59
50%	1	1	2	3	4	7	15	22	37	59	74
60%	1	2	3	4	4	9	18	27	44	71	88

Page 115 of 129



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

70%	1	2	3	4	5	10	21	31	52	83	103
80%	1	2	4	5	6	12	24	35	59	94	118
90%	1	3	4	5	7	13	27	40	66	106	133
100%	1	3	4	6	7	15	29	44	74	118	147

## **FFC SPA Gannet, SEP**

Classification: Open

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	6
20%	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	6	9	12
30%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	9	14	18
40%	0	0	1	1	1	2	5	7	12	19	23
50%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	9	15	23	29
60%	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	18	28	35
70%	0	1	1	2	2	4	8	12	20	33	41
80%	0	1	1	2	2	5	9	14	23	37	47
90%	1	1	2	2	3	5	11	16	26	42	53
100%	1	1	2	2	3	6	12	18	29	47	59

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	3
20%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	7
30%	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	5	8	10
40%	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	10	13
50%	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	8	13	16
60%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	10	16	20
70%	0	0	1	1	1	2	5	7	11	18	23
80%	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	8	13	21	26
90%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	9	15	23	29
100%	0	1	1	1	2	3	7	10	16	26	33

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	3

Page 116 of 129 sation: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	4
50%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4	6
60%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	7
70%	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	4	6	8
80%	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	7	9
90%	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	8	10
100%	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	6	9	11

### FFC SPA Gannet, SEP and DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	1	1	2	2	3	6	12	19	31	50	62
20%	1	2	4	5	6	12	25	37	62	99	124
30%	2	4	6	7	9	19	37	56	93	149	186
40%	2	5	7	10	12	25	50	75	124	199	249
50%	3	6	9	12	16	31	62	93	155	249	311
60%	4	7	11	15	19	37	75	112	186	298	373
70%	4	9	13	17	22	44	87	131	218	348	435
80%	5	10	15	20	25	50	99	149	249	398	497
90%	6	11	17	22	28	56	112	168	280	448	559
100%	6	12	19	25	31	62	124	186	311	497	622

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	19	30	37
20%	1	1	2	3	4	7	15	22	37	59	74
30%	1	2	3	4	6	11	22	33	56	89	111
40%	1	3	4	6	7	15	30	45	74	119	149
50%	2	4	6	7	9	19	37	56	93	149	186
60%	2	4	7	9	11	22	45	67	111	178	223
70%	3	5	8	10	13	26	52	78	130	208	260
80%	3	6	9	12	15	30	59	89	149	238	297
90%	3	7	10	13	17	33	67	100	167	267	334
100%	4	7	11	15	19	37	74	111	186	297	371

Page 117 of 129

Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA gannet in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
	1 /0	2 /0	3 /0	7/0	3 /0	10 /0	20 /0	30 /0	30 /0	00 /0	100 /0
10%	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	8	13	16
20%	0	1	1	1	2	3	6	10	16	25	32
30%	0	1	1	2	2	5	10	14	24	38	48
40%	1	1	2	3	3	6	13	19	32	51	63
50%	1	2	2	3	4	8	16	24	40	63	79
60%	1	2	3	4	5	10	19	29	48	76	95
70%	1	2	3	4	6	11	22	33	56	89	111
80%	1	3	4	5	6	13	25	38	63	102	127
90%	1	3	4	6	7	14	29	43	71	114	143
100%	2	3	5	6	8	16	32	48	79	127	159

#### FFC SPA Puffin, DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	3
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	3

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%		
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1		
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1		

Page 118 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### FFC SPA Puffin, SEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

		1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10	%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Page 119 of 129



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

## FFC SPA Puffin, SEP and DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

•	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	3
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	5
100%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4	5

Page 120 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA puffin in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### FFC SPA Razorbill, DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	1	1	2	2	4	8	12	20	31	39
20%	1	2	2	3	4	8	16	24	39	63	79
30%	1	2	4	5	6	12	24	35	59	94	118
40%	2	3	5	6	8	16	31	47	79	126	157
50%	2	4	6	8	10	20	39	59	98	157	197
60%	2	5	7	9	12	24	47	71	118	189	236

Page 121 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

70%	3	6	8	11	14	28	55	83	138	220	275
80%	3	6	9	13	16	31	63	94	157	252	314
90%	4	7	11	14	18	35	71	106	177	283	354
100%	4	8	12	16	20	39	79	118	197	314	393

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	18	22
20%	0	1	1	2	2	4	9	13	22	36	45
30%	1	1	2	3	3	7	13	20	34	54	67
40%	1	2	3	4	4	9	18	27	45	72	90
50%	1	2	3	4	6	11	22	34	56	90	112
60%	1	3	4	5	7	13	27	40	67	108	135
70%	2	3	5	6	8	16	31	47	79	126	157
80%	2	4	5	7	9	18	36	54	90	144	180
90%	2	4	6	8	10	20	40	61	101	162	202
100%	2	4	7	9	11	22	45	67	112	180	225

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	5	8	9
20%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	9	15	19
30%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	8	14	23	28
40%	0	1	1	2	2	4	8	11	19	30	38
50%	0	1	1	2	2	5	9	14	23	38	47
60%	1	1	2	2	3	6	11	17	28	45	56
70%	1	1	2	3	3	7	13	20	33	53	66
80%	1	2	2	3	4	8	15	23	38	60	75
90%	1	2	3	3	4	8	17	25	42	68	84
100%	1	2	3	4	5	9	19	28	47	75	94

### FFC SPA Razorbill, SEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	6	9	11
20%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	18	22

Page 122 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

30%	0	1	1	1	2	3	7	10	17	27	33
40%	0	1	1	2	2	4	9	13	22	36	45
50%	1	1	2	2	3	6	11	17	28	45	56
60%	1	1	2	3	3	7	13	20	33	54	67
70%	1	2	2	3	4	8	16	23	39	63	78
80%	1	2	3	4	4	9	18	27	45	71	89
90%	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	50	80	100
100%	1	2	3	4	6	11	22	33	56	89	112

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	6	7
20%	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	11	14
30%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	11	17	21
40%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	9	14	23	28
50%	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	18	28	36
60%	0	1	1	2	2	4	9	13	21	34	43
70%	0	1	1	2	2	5	10	15	25	40	50
80%	1	1	2	2	3	6	11	17	28	45	57
90%	1	1	2	3	3	6	13	19	32	51	64
100%	1	1	2	3	4	7	14	21	36	57	71

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4
20%	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	6	7
30%	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	5	8	11
40%	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	7	11	14
50%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	5	9	14	18
60%	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	6	11	17	21
70%	0	0	1	1	1	2	5	7	12	20	25
80%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	8	14	23	28
90%	0	1	1	1	2	3	6	10	16	25	32
100%	0	1	1	1	2	4	7	11	18	28	35

Page 123 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

#### FFC SPA Razorbill, SEP and DEP

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, upper 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	1	1	2	2	3	5	10	15	25	40	50
20%	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	50	81	101
30%	2	3	5	6	8	15	30	45	76	121	151
40%	2	4	6	8	10	20	40	61	101	162	202
50%	3	5	8	10	13	25	50	76	126	202	252
60%	3	6	9	12	15	30	61	91	151	242	303
70%	4	7	11	14	18	35	71	106	177	283	353
80%	4	8	12	16	20	40	81	121	202	323	404
90%	5	9	14	18	23	45	91	136	227	363	454
100%	5	10	15	20	25	50	101	151	252	404	505

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

onered by the decedement entire mineral												
	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%	
10%	0	1	1	1	1	3	6	9	15	24	30	
20%	1	1	2	2	3	6	12	18	30	47	59	
30%	1	2	3	4	4	9	18	27	44	71	89	
40%	1	2	4	5	6	12	24	35	59	95	118	
50%	1	3	4	6	7	15	30	44	74	118	148	
60%	2	4	5	7	9	18	35	53	89	142	177	
70%	2	4	6	8	10	21	41	62	103	166	207	
80%	2	5	7	9	12	24	47	71	118	189	237	
90%	3	5	8	11	13	27	53	80	133	213	266	
100%	3	6	9	12	15	30	59	89	148	237	296	

Potential displacement (down) and mortality (across) of FFC SPA razorbill in DEP+2km and SEP+2km (year round, lower 95% CI of mean peak density), with the ranges of displacement and mortality considered by the assessment shown in red

	1%	2%	3%	4%	5%	10%	20%	30%	50%	80%	100%
10%	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	6	10	13
20%	0	1	1	1	1	3	5	8	13	21	26
30%	0	1	1	2	2	4	8	12	19	31	39
40%	1	1	2	2	3	5	10	16	26	41	52
50%	1	1	2	3	3	6	13	19	32	52	65
60%	1	2	2	3	4	8	16	23	39	62	78
70%	1	2	3	4	5	9	18	27	45	72	90
80%	1	2	3	4	5	10	21	31	52	83	103

Page 124 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final



Assessment Updates Technical Note Rev. BC

90%	1	2	3	5	6	12	23	35	58	93	116
100%	1	3	4	5	6	13	26	39	65	103	129

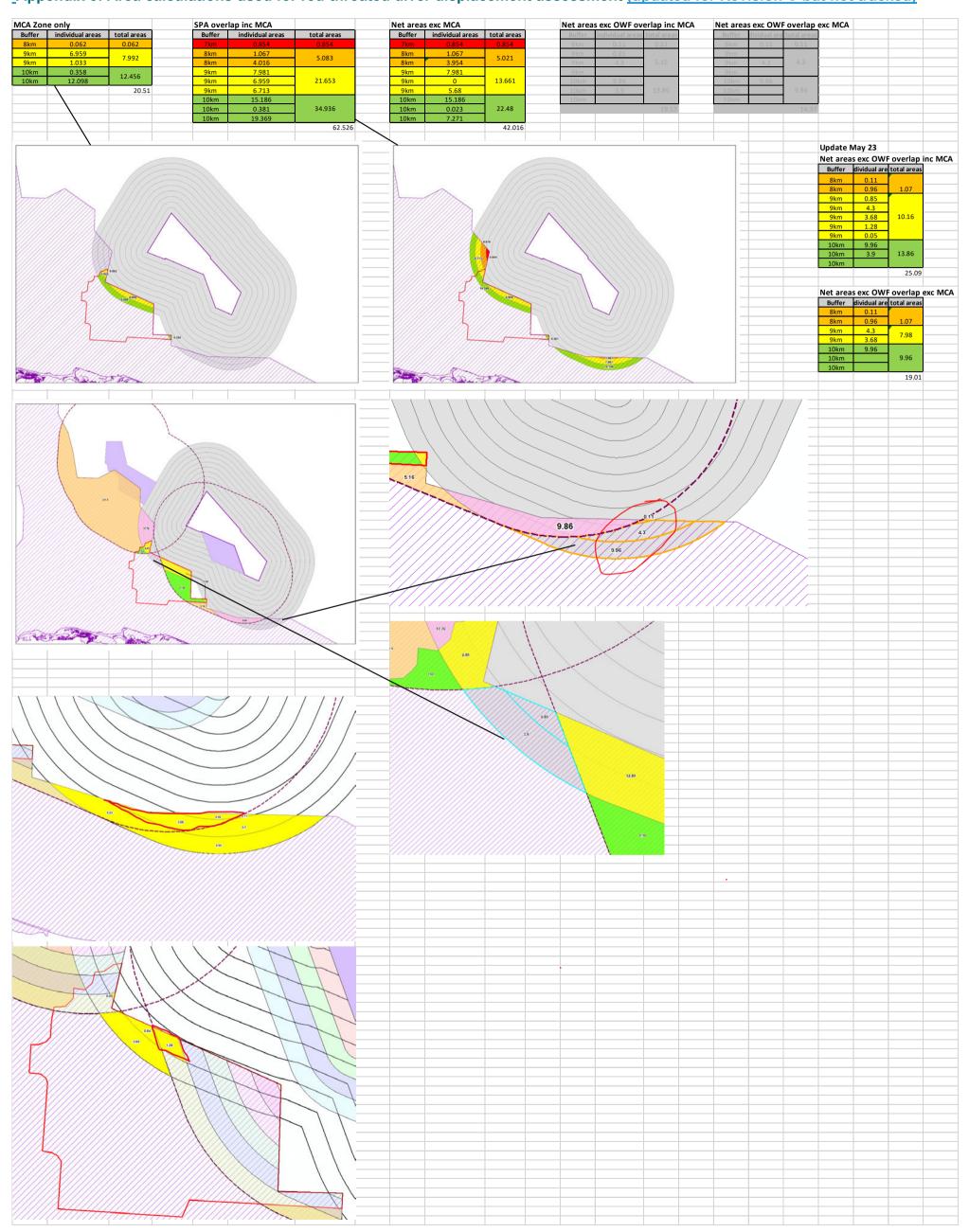
Page 125 of 129

Classification: Open Status: Final

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227 Rev. <u>BC</u>



# \_Appendix 3: Area calculations used for red-throated diver displacement assessment (updated for Revision C but not tracked)



Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

#### References

Aitken, D., Babcock, M., Barratt, A., Clarkson, C., and Prettyman, S., 2017. FFC pSPA Seabird Monitoring Programme – 2017 Report. RSPB.

Band, W., 2012. SOSS-02: Using a Collision Risk Model to Assess Bird Collision Risks For Offshore Wind Farms (No. SOSS-02).

Burger, C., Schubert, A., Heinänen, S., Dorsch, M., Kleinschmidt, B., Žydelis, R., Morkūnas, J., Quillfeldt, P., Nehls, G., 2019. A novel approach for assessing effects of ship traffic on distributions and movements of seabirds. Journal of Environmental Management 251, 109511.

Fijn, R.C., Collier, M.P., 2020. Flight speeds of Sandwich terns off the Norfolk Coast (Internal document for Equinor). Bureau Waardenburg bv.

Fijn, R.C., Gyimesi, A., 2018. Behaviour related flight speeds of Sandwich Terns and their implications for wind farm collision rate modelling and impact assessment. Environmental Impact Assessment Review 71, 12–16.

7

Furness, R. (2015). Non-breeding season populations of seabirds in UK waters: Population sizes for Biologically Defined Minimum Population Scales (BDMPS). Nat. Engl. Comm. Rep. 164.

GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021a. Rampion 2 Wind Farm Preliminary Environmental Information Report: Volume 2, Chapter 12, Offshore & intertidal ornithology.

GoBe Consultants, Wood Group UK, 2021b. Rampion 2 Wind Farm Preliminary Environmental Information Report: Volume 4, Chapter 12, Offshore Ornithology Appendices.

Green, R.M., Thaxter C.B., Johnston, D.T., Boersch-Supan, P.H., Bouten, W., and Burton, N.H.K, 2021. Assessing Movements of Lesser Black-backed Gulls using GPS Tracking Devices in Relation to the Galloper Wind Farm. Report by BTO on behalf of Galloper Wind Farm Ltd.

Harwood, A., 2021. Preliminary investigation into Sandwich tern flight height distributions: Technical note for Natural England (draft). ECON Ecological Consultancy Ltd.

Horswill, C., Robinson, R.A., 2015. Review of seabird demographic rates and density dependence (JNCC Report No. 552). JNCC, Peterborough.

Johnston, A., Cook, A.S.C.P., Wright, L.J., Humphreys, E.M., Burton, N.H.K., 2014a. Modelling flight heights of marine birds to more accurately assess collision risk with offshore wind turbines. Journal of Applied Ecology 51, 31–41.



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Johnston, A., Cook, A.S.C.P., Wright, L.J., Humphreys, E.M. and Burton, N.H.K., 2014b Corrigendum. Journal of Applied Ecology, 51, doi: 10.1111/1365-2664.12260.

JNCC, 2022. Seabird Population Programme Online Database (Online Database). JNCC.

Langston, R.H.W., Teuten, E. & Butler, A., 2013. Foraging ranges of northern gannets Morus bassanus in relation to proposed offshore wind farms in the UK: 2010-2012. RSPB Report to DECC.

Lawson, J., Kober, K., Win, I., Allcock, Z., Black, J., Reid, J.B., Way, L., and O'Brien, S.H., (2016). An assessment of the numbers and distributions of wintering red-throated diver, little gull and common scoter in the Greater Wash. JNCC Report No. 574. JNCC, Peterborough.

Natural England and JNCC 2016. Departmental Brief: Greater Wash potential Special Protection Area.

Natural England, 2020. Conservation Advice for Marine Protected Areas - FFC SPA.

#### accessed 26/01/2023]

Natural England, 2022. Natural England interim advice on updated Collision Risk Modelling parameters (July 2022).

Ørsted, 2022. Hornsea Project Four Ornithology EIA & HRA Annex. Document reference: G5.24. Revision: 03.

Ørsted, 2023. Hornsea Project Four Applicant's Response to RFI dated 16 December. Document reference: G9.2. Revision: 01.

Scottish Power Renewables, 2019. East Anglia One North – Habitat Regulations Assessment (HRA): Information to Support Appropriate Assessment.

SNH, 2018. Interim Guidance on apportioning impacts from marine renewable developments to breeding seabird populations in SPAs.

SNCBs, 2014. Joint Response from the Statutory Nature Conservation Bodies to the Marine Scotland Science Avoidance Rate Review.

Thaxter, C.B., Ross-Smith, V.H., Bouten, W., Clark, N.A., Conway, G.J., Rehfisch, M.M., and Burton, N.H.K. 2015. Seabird–wind farm interactions during the breeding season vary within and between years: A case study of lesser black-backed gull Larus fuscus in the UK. Biol. Conserv. 186, 347–358.

UK SNCBs, 2017. Joint SNCB Interim Displacement Advice Note: Advice on how to present assessment information on the extent and potential consequences of seabird displacement from Offshore Wind Farm (OWF) developments.

Wakefield, E. D., Bodey, T. W., Bearhop, S., Blackburn, J., Colhoun, K., Davies, R., Dwyer, R. G., Green, J., Grémillet, D., Jackson, A. L., Jessopp, M. J., Kane, A.,



Apportioning and Habitats Regulations Assessment Updates Technical Note

Doc. No. C282-RH-Z-GA-00227

Rev. BC

Langston, R. H. W., Lescroël, A., Murray, S., Le Nuz, M., Patrick, S. C., Péron, C., Soanes, L., Wanless, S., Votier, S. C., Hamer K. C. 2013. Space Partitioning Without Territoriality in Gannets. Science 341: 68-70.

Woodward, I., Thaxter, C.B., Owen, E., Cook, A.S.C.P. 2019. Desk-based revision of seabird foraging ranges used for HRA screening. BTO Research Report No. 274.

Page 129 of 129